



**NATIONAL ENERGY TECHNOLOGY LABORATORY**



## **Analysis of Integrated Gasification Fuel Cell Plant Configurations**

---

February 25, 2011

DOE/NETL-2011-1482



## **Disclaimer**

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference therein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed therein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or any agency thereof.

---

# **Analysis of Integrated Gasification Fuel Cell Plant Configurations**

**DOE/NETL – 2011-1482**

**Final Report**

**February 22, 2011**

**NETL Contact:**

**Walter Shelton  
Performance Section,  
Office of Program Planning and Analysis**

**National Energy Technology Laboratory**

**[www.netl.doe.gov](http://www.netl.doe.gov)**

---

**Prepared by:**  
**Energy Sector Planning and Analysis (ESPA)**

**Richard Newby**  
**Booz Allen Hamilton, Inc.**

**Dale Keairns**  
**Booz Allen Hamilton, Inc.**

**DOE Contract Number DE-FE0004001**

---

## **Acknowledgments**

This report was prepared by Energy Sector Planning and Analysis (ESPA) for the United States Department of Energy (DOE), National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL). This work was completed under DOE NETL Contract Number DE-FE0004001. This work was performed under ESPA Task 410.01.29.

The authors wish to acknowledge the excellent guidance, contributions, and cooperation of the NETL staff, particularly:

**Kristin Gerdes**  
**Office of Program Planning & Analysis**

**William Summers**  
**Office of Program Planning & Analysis**

**Shailesh Vora**  
**Fuel Cells Technology Manager**

**Travis Shultz**  
**Power Systems Division**

---

This page intentionally left blank

---

# Table of Contents

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Table of Contents .....  | i   |
| Exhibits .....   | iii |
| Executive Summary .....  | 1   |
| 1. Introduction .....  | 17  |
| 2. Pathway Study Basis .....                                       | 22  |
| 2.1 Site Characteristics.....                                      | 22  |
| 2.2 Coal Characteristics .....                                     | 23  |
| 2.3 Natural Gas Characteristics.....                               | 25  |
| 2.4 Environmental Targets.....                                     | 25  |
| 2.5 Balance of Plant .....   | 27  |
| 2.6 Plant Capacity .....   | 28  |
| 2.7 Sparing Philosophy and Number of Parallel Process Trains ..... | 28  |
| 2.8 SOFC Power Island Characterization .....                       | 29  |
| 2.9 Capacity Factor .....  | 30  |
| 2.10 Raw Water Withdrawal and Consumption .....                    | 30  |
| 2.11 Cost Estimating Methodology .....                             | 31  |
| 3. IGFC Pathway with Conventional Gasification Technology .....    | 46  |
| 3.1 Descriptions of Process Areas .....                            | 46  |
| 3.1.1 Coal Receiving and Storage Area.....                         | 46  |
| 3.1.2 Air Separation Unit.....                                     | 47  |
| 3.1.3 Conventional Coal Gasification Area .....                    | 48  |
| 3.1.4 Syngas Cleaning Area.....                                    | 51  |
| 3.1.5 Sulfur Polishing .....                                       | 56  |
| 3.1.6 SOFC Power Island.....                                       | 56  |
| 3.1.7 CO <sub>2</sub> Dehydration and Compression Area .....       | 61  |
| 3.1.8 Accessory Electric Plant .....                               | 61  |
| 3.1.9 Instrumentation and Control .....                            | 61  |
| 3.2 Scenario 1 – IGFC with Atmospheric-Pressure SOFC.....          | 62  |
| 3.2.1 Case 1-1 Baseline Plant Performance Results .....            | 62  |
| 3.2.2 Case 1-1 Baseline Plant Cost Results .....                   | 73  |
| 3.2.3 Scenario 1 Pathway Results .....                             | 75  |
| 3.3 Scenario 2 - IGFC with Pressurized-SOFC .....                  | 79  |
| 3.3.1 Case 2-1 IGFC Plant Performance Results.....                 | 81  |
| 3.3.2 Case 2-1 IGFC Plant Cost Results .....                       | 91  |
| 3.3.3 Scenario 2 Pathway Results .....                             | 94  |
| 4. IGFC Pathway with Catalytic Gasification Technology.....        | 97  |
| 4.1 Description of Process Areas .....                             | 97  |
| 4.1.1 Catalytic Gasifier Area .....                                | 97  |
| 4.1.2 Syngas Cleaning Area.....                                    | 100 |
| 4.2 Scenario 3 – IGFC with Atmospheric-Pressure SOFC.....          | 102 |
| 4.2.1 Case 3-1 Baseline Plant Performance Results .....            | 102 |
| 4.2.2 Case 3-1 Baseline Plant Cost Results .....                   | 114 |
| 4.2.3 Scenario 3 Pathway Results .....                             | 117 |
| 4.3 Scenario 4 - IGFC with Pressurized-SOFC .....                  | 120 |

4.3.1 Case 4-1 IGFC Plant Cost Results .....130  
4.3.2 Scenario 4 Pathway Results .....133  
5. IGFC with Natural Gas Injection (Case 1-6) .....136  
6. References.....143

## Exhibits

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Exhibit ES-1 Conventional Gasifier IGFC Pathway Parameters (Scenarios 1, and 2).....        | 2  |
| Exhibit ES-2 Catalytic Gasifier IGFC Pathway Parameters (scenarios 3 and 4) .....           | 3  |
| Exhibit ES-3 IGFC Raw Water Consumption Compared with Conventional Fossil Fuel Plants ..    | 5  |
| Exhibit ES-4 Conventional Gasifier IGFC Pathway (Scenarios 1, and 2) .....                  | 8  |
| Exhibit ES-5 Catalytic Gasifier IGFC Pathway (Scenarios 3 and 4).....                       | 9  |
| Exhibit ES-6 IGFC COE Comparison with Conventional Fossil Fuel Plants .....                 | 10 |
| Exhibit ES-7 Cost of CO <sub>2</sub> Avoided for IGFC Pathways .....                        | 11 |
| Exhibit ES-8 Conventional Gasifier, Atm-Pressure SOFC Pathway Results (Scenario 1) .....    | 12 |
| Exhibit ES-9 Conventional Gasifier, Pressurized SOFC Pathway Results (Scenario 2).....      | 13 |
| Exhibit ES-10 Catalytic Gasifier, Atm-Pressure SOFC Pathway Results (Scenario 3) .....      | 14 |
| Exhibit ES-11 Catalytic Gasifier, Pressurized SOFC Pathway Results (Scenario 4).....        | 15 |
| Exhibit ES-12 Conventional Fossil Fuel Power Generation Technology .....                    | 16 |
| Exhibit 1-1 IGFC Plant Configuration with CCS .....   | 17 |
| Exhibit 1-2 Conventional Gasifier IGFC Pathway Parameters (Scenarios 1 and 2) .....         | 19 |
| Exhibit 1-3 Catalytic Gasifier IGFC Pathway Parameters (Scenarios 3 and 4) .....            | 20 |
| Exhibit 2-1 Site Ambient Conditions.....  | 22 |
| Exhibit 2-2 Site Characteristics .....  | 23 |
| Exhibit 2-3 Design Coal.....  | 24 |
| Exhibit 2-4 Natural Gas Composition.....  | 25 |
| Exhibit 2-5 Environmental Targets for IGFC Cases.....                                       | 26 |
| Exhibit 2-6 Balance of Plant Assumptions .....  | 27 |
| Exhibit 2-7 SOFC Power Island Configuration Showing Section Components.....                 | 35 |
| Exhibit 2-8 Impact of Cell Degradation and Cell Stack Replacement Period.....               | 39 |
| Exhibit 2-9 Owner’s Costs Included in TOC.....  | 40 |
| Exhibit 2-10 CO <sub>2</sub> Pipeline Specification .....                                   | 42 |
| Exhibit 2-11 Deep, Saline Aquifer Specification .....                                       | 43 |
| Exhibit 2-12 Parameter Assumptions for Capital Charge Factors.....                          | 44 |
| Exhibit 2-13 Financial Structure for Investor Owned Utility High and Low Risk Projects..... | 45 |
| Exhibit 3-1 Coal Gasification Section Assumptions with CoP E-Gas™ Gasifier .....            | 49 |
| Exhibit 3-2 Coal Gasification Section Assumptions with Enhanced Gasifier.....               | 50 |
| Exhibit 3-3 Syngas Cleaning for IGFC.....   | 52 |
| Exhibit 3-4 Gas Cleaning Area Assumptions Conventional Gasifier Cases .....                 | 52 |
| Exhibit 3-5 IGFC Power Island .....   | 57 |
| Exhibit 3-6 Atmospheric-Pressure Power Island Base Assumptions .....                        | 58 |
| Exhibit 3-7 Case 1-1 Atmospheric-Pressure Power Island Base Assumptions .....               | 63 |
| Exhibit 3-8 Case 1-1 Block Flow Diagram.....  | 65 |
| Exhibit 3-9 Case 1-1 Stream Table .....   | 66 |
| Exhibit 3-10 Case 1-1 Plant Performance Summary (100 Percent Load) .....                    | 68 |
| Exhibit 3-11 Case 1-1 Mass Flow Diagram.....  | 69 |
| Exhibit 3-12 Case 1-1 Energy Flow Diagram.....  | 70 |
| Exhibit 3-13 Case 1-1 High-Pressure Steam Balance.....                                      | 71 |
| Exhibit 3-14 Case 1-1 Low-Pressure Steam Balance .....                                      | 71 |
| Exhibit 3-15 Case 1-1 Water Balance.....  | 71 |
| Exhibit 3-16 Case 1-1 Carbon Balance.....   | 72 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Exhibit 3-17 Case 1-1 Sulfur Balance .....   | 72  |
| Exhibit 3-18 Case 1-1 Air Emissions.....   | 72  |
| Exhibit 3-19 Case 1-1 Capital Cost Breakdown .....   | 73  |
| Exhibit 3-20 Case 1-1 Owner’s Costs .....  | 74  |
| Exhibit 3-21 Case 1-1 Cost-of-Electricity Breakdown.....                                     | 75  |
| Exhibit 3-22 Scenario 1 Conventional Coal Gasifier Characteristics.....                      | 76  |
| Exhibit 3-23 Scenario 1 SOFC Characteristics.....  | 77  |
| Exhibit 3-24 Scenario 1 Pathway Results .....  | 78  |
| Exhibit 3-25 Scenario 2 Pressurized Power Island Assumptions .....                           | 80  |
| Exhibit 3-26 Scenario 2 CO <sub>2</sub> Dehydration and Compression Section Assumptions..... | 80  |
| Exhibit 3-27 Case 2-1 Block Flow Diagram.....  | 83  |
| Exhibit 3-28 Case 2-1 Stream Table.....  | 84  |
| Exhibit 3-29 Case 2-1 Plant Performance Summary (100 Percent Load) .....                     | 86  |
| Exhibit 3-30 Case 2-1 Mass Flow Diagram.....   | 87  |
| Exhibit 3-31 Cases 2-1 Energy Flow Diagram .....   | 88  |
| Exhibit 3-32 Case 2-1 High-Pressure Steam Balance.....                                       | 89  |
| Exhibit 3-33 Case 2-1 Low-Pressure Steam Balance .....                                       | 89  |
| Exhibit 3-34 Case 2-1 Water Balance.....   | 89  |
| Exhibit 3-35 Case 2-1 Carbon Balance.....  | 90  |
| Exhibit 3-36 Case 2-1 Sulfur Balance .....   | 90  |
| Exhibit 3-37 Case 2-1 Air Emissions.....   | 90  |
| Exhibit 3-38 Case 2-1 Capital Cost Breakdown .....   | 91  |
| Exhibit 3-39 Case 2-1 Owner’s Costs.....   | 92  |
| Exhibit 3-40 Case 2-1 Cost-of-Electricity Breakdown.....                                     | 93  |
| Exhibit 3-41 Scenario 2 Conventional Coal Gasifier Characteristics.....                      | 94  |
| Exhibit 3-42 Scenario 2 Pressurized SOFC Characteristics .....                               | 95  |
| Exhibit 3-43 Scenario 2 Pathway Results.....   | 96  |
| Exhibit 4-1 Catalytic Gasifier Coal/Catalyst Processing .....                                | 98  |
| Exhibit 4-2 Coal Gasification Section Assumptions with Catalytic Gasifier .....              | 100 |
| Exhibit 4-3 Gas Cleaning Section Assumptions with Catalytic Gasifier .....                   | 101 |
| Exhibit 4-4 Case 3-1 Atmospheric-Pressure Power Island Base Assumptions .....                | 103 |
| Exhibit 4-5 Case 3-1 Block Flow Diagram.....   | 106 |
| Exhibit 4-6 Case 3-1 Stream Table.....   | 107 |
| Exhibit 4-7 Case 3-1 Plant Performance Summary (100 Percent Load) .....                      | 109 |
| Exhibit 4-8 Cases 3-1 Mass Flow Diagram .....  | 110 |
| Exhibit 4-9 Cases 3-1 Energy Flow Diagram .....  | 111 |
| Exhibit 4-10 Case 3-1 High-Pressure Steam Balance.....                                       | 112 |
| Exhibit 4-11 Case 3-1 Low-Pressure Steam Balance .....                                       | 112 |
| Exhibit 4-12 Case 3-1 Water Balances .....   | 112 |
| Exhibit 4-13 Cases 3-1 Carbon Balance .....  | 113 |
| Exhibit 4-14 Cases 3-1 Sulfur Balance .....  | 113 |
| Exhibit 4-15 Cases 3-1 Air Emissions .....   | 113 |
| Exhibit 4-16 Case 3-1 Capital Cost Breakdowns .....  | 114 |
| Exhibit 4-17 Case 3-1 Owner’s Costs.....   | 115 |
| Exhibit 4-18 Case 3-1 Cost-of-Electricity Breakdown.....                                     | 116 |
| Exhibit 4-19 Scenario 3 Catalytic Coal Gasifier Characteristics.....                         | 117 |

Exhibit 4-20 Scenario 3 SOFC Characteristics..... 118

Exhibit 4-21 Scenario 3 Pathway Results..... 119

Exhibit 4-22 Case 4-1 Block Flow Diagram..... 122

Exhibit 4-23 Case 4-1 Stream Table..... 123

Exhibit 4-24 Case 4-1 Plant Performance Summary (100 Percent Load)..... 125

Exhibit 4-25 Cases 4-1 Mass Flow Diagram ..... 126

Exhibit 4-26 Cases 4-1 Energy Flow Diagram ..... 127

Exhibit 4-27 Case 4-1 High-Pressure Steam Balance..... 128

Exhibit 4-28 Case 4-1 Low-Pressure Steam Balance ..... 128

Exhibit 4-29 Case 4-1 Water Balance..... 128

Exhibit 4-30 Case 4-1 Carbon Balance..... 129

Exhibit 4-31 Case 4-1 Sulfur Balance ..... 129

Exhibit 4-32 Case 4-1 Air Emissions..... 129

Exhibit 4-33 Case 4-1 Capital Cost Breakdown ..... 130

Exhibit 4-34 Case 4-1 Owner’s Costs..... 131

Exhibit 4-35 Case 4-1 Cost-of-Electricity Breakdown..... 132

Exhibit 4-36 Scenario 4 Conventional Coal Gasifier Characteristics..... 133

Exhibit 4-37 Scenario 4 Pressurized SOFC Characteristics ..... 134

Exhibit 4-38 Scenario 4 Pathway Results..... 135

Exhibit 5-1 IGFC with Natural Gas Injection (Case 1-6) Plant Assumptions..... 136

Exhibit 5-2 IGFC with Natural Gas Injection (Case 1-6) Overall Performance Results..... 137

Exhibit 5-3 IGFC with Natural Gas Injection (Case 1-6) Power Summary ..... 138

Exhibit 5-4 IGFC with Natural Gas Injection (Case 1-6) Capital Investment..... 139

Exhibit 5-5 IGFC with Natural Gas Injection (Case 1-6) Owner’s Costs ..... 140

Exhibit 5-6 IGFC with Natural Gas Injection (Case 1-6) COE..... 141

Exhibit 5-7 IGFC with Natural Gas Injection COE Comparison with NGCC..... 142

## Acronyms and Abbreviations

|                     |  |                     |  |
|---------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| AACE                | Association for the Advancement of Cost Engineering  | hp                  | Horsepower   |
| AC                  | Alternating current                                  | HP                  | High pressure  |
| AEO                 | Annual Energy Outlook                                | HRSG                | Heat recovery steam generator  |
| AGR                 | Acid gas removal                                     | IGCC                | Integrated gasification combined cycle                                     |
| ASU                 | Air separation unit                                  | IGFC                | Integrated gasification fuel cell  |
| BACT                | Best available control technology                    | IOU                 | Investor-owned utility   |
| BEC                 | Bare erected cost                                    | IP                  | Intermediate pressure  |
| BFD                 | Block flow diagram                                   | ISO                 | International Standards Organization                                       |
| Btu                 | British thermal unit                                 | kg/GJ               | Kilogram per gigajoule   |
| Btu/h               | British thermal unit per hour                        | kg/h                | Kilogram per hour  |
| Btu/kWh             | British thermal unit per kilowatt hour               | kJ                  | Kilojoules   |
| Btu/lb              | British thermal unit per pound                       | kJ/h                | Kilojoules per hour  |
| Btu/scf             | British thermal unit per standard cubic foot         | kJ/kg               | Kilojoules per kilogram  |
| C                   | Cost of equipment in study plant area of section     | kV                  | Kilovolt   |
| Carb                | Number of atoms of carbon in the syngas              | kW                  | Kilowatt   |
| CCS                 | Carbon capture and storage                           | kWe                 | Kilowatts electric   |
| CF                  | Capacity factor                                      | kWh                 | Kilowatt-hour  |
| cm                  | Centimeter   | lb                  | Pound  |
| CO <sub>2</sub>     | Carbon dioxide                                       | lb/h                | Pounds per hour  |
| COE                 | Cost of electricity                                  | lb/MMBtu            | Pounds per million British thermal units                                   |
| CoP                 | ConocoPhillips                                       | lb/MWh              | Pounds per megawatt hour   |
| COS                 | Carbonyl sulfide                                     | LCOE                | Levelized cost of electricity  |
| Cref                | Cost of equipment in reference plant area or section | LGTI                | Louisiana Gasification Technology, Inc.                                    |
| CRT                 | Cathode ray tube                                     | LHV                 | Lower heating value  |
| DCS                 | Distributed control system                           | LNB                 | Low NO <sub>x</sub> burner   |
| DI                  | De-ionized   | LP                  | Low pressure   |
| DOE                 | Department of Energy                                 | m                   | Meters   |
| EAF                 | Equivalent availability factor                       | m <sup>3</sup> /min | Cubic meter per minute   |
| E-Gas <sup>TM</sup> | ConocoPhillips gasifier technology                   | MAF                 | Moisture and Ash Free  |
| EIA                 | Energy Information Administration                    | MDEA                | Methyldiethanolamine   |
| EPA                 | Environmental Protection Agency                      | MMBtu               | Million British thermal units (also shown as 10 <sup>6</sup> Btu)          |
| EPC                 | Engineer/Procure/Construct                           | MMBtu/h             | Million British thermal units (also shown as 10 <sup>6</sup> Btu) per hour |
| EPRI                | Electric Power Research Institute                    | MMkJ                | Million kilojoules (also shown as 10 <sup>6</sup> kJ)                      |
| EPCM                | Engineering/Procurement/Construction Management      | MMkJ/h              | Million kilojoules (also shown as 10 <sup>6</sup> kJ) per hour             |
| F                   | Capacity of study plant area or section              | MPa                 | Megapascals  |
| Fref                | Capacity of reference plant area or section          | MWh                 | Megawatt-hour  |
| ft                  | Foot, Feet   | N                   | Number of study plant areas or sections                                    |
| gpm                 | Gallons per minute                                   | in parallel         |  |
| h                   | Hour   | Nref                | Number of reference plant areas or sections in parallel                    |
| H <sub>2</sub>      | Hydrogen   | N/A                 | Not applicable   |
| HCl                 | Hydrogen chloride                                    | NERC                | North American Electric Reliability Council                                |
| Hg                  | Mercury  | NETL                | National Energy Technology Laboratory                                      |
| HHV                 | Higher heating value                                 | NGCC                | Natural gas combined cycle   |
|                     |  | Nm <sup>3</sup>     | Normal cubic meter   |

|                   |  |                 |   |
|-------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| NO <sub>x</sub>   | Oxides of nitrogen   | SCR             | Selective catalytic reduction                     |
| NSPS              | New Source Performance Standards                                     | SG              | Specific gravity                                  |
| O&M               | Operation and maintenance  | SGC             | Synthesis gas cooler                              |
| OC <sub>Fn</sub>  | Category n fixed operating cost for the initial year of operation    | SGS             | Sour gas shift                                    |
| OC <sub>Vnq</sub> | Category n variable operating cost for the initial year of operation | SO <sub>2</sub> | Sulfur dioxide                                    |
| OSHA              | Occupational Safety and Health Administration                        | SOFC            | Solid oxide fuel cell                             |
| Oxy syngas        | Number of atoms of oxygen in the syngas                              | SRU             | Sulfur recovery unit                              |
| PC                | Pulverized coal  | T               | Temperature                                       |
| POTW              | Publicly Owned Treatment Works                                       | TASC            | Total as-spent cost                               |
| ppm               | Parts per million  | TOC             | Total overnight cost                              |
| ppmv              | Parts per million volume   | TPC             | Total plant cost                                  |
| ppmvd             | Parts per million volume, dry  | TGTU            | Tail gas treating unit                            |
| PSA               | Pressure Swing Adsorption  | Tonne           | Metric Ton (1000 kg)                              |
| psia              | Pounds per square inch absolute                                      | TPC             | Total plant cost                                  |
| psid              | Pounds per square inch differential                                  | TPD             | Tons per day                                      |
| psig              | Pounds per square inch gage  | TS&M            | Transport, storage and monitoring                 |
| R&D               | Research and development   | V-L             | Vapor Liquid portion of stream (excluding solids) |
| S                 | Scaling factor for plant areas or section cost                       | vol%            | Volume percent                                    |
| SCOT              | Shell Claus Off-gas Treating   | wt%             | Weight percent                                    |
|                   |  | \$/MMBtu        | Dollars per million British thermal units         |
|                   |  | \$/MMkJ         | Dollars per million kilojoul                      |

This page intentionally left blank

## Executive Summary

This report presents the results of a Pathway Study for coal-based, integrated gasification fuel cell (IGFC) power systems with carbon capture and sequestration (CCS). The results quantify the performance and cost benefits for a series of projected gains made through the development of advanced technologies or improvements in plant operation and maintenance. The results represent the potential future benefits of IGFC technology development. They also provide DOE with a basis to select the most appropriate development path for IGFC, and to measure and prioritize the contribution of its R&D program to future power systems technology.

The IGFC plants in this study apply advanced, planar, solid oxide fuel cell (SOFC) technology with separate anode and cathode off-gas streams, and incorporate anode off-gas oxy-combustion for nearly complete carbon capture. The SOFC simulations utilize the expected operating conditions and performance capabilities of this solid oxide fuel cell technology, operating initially at atmospheric-pressure. The power plant cost and performance estimates reflect performance projections based on the current state of SOFC development, as well as projecting a pathway of SOFC technology development advances. The following fuel cell system advances are incorporated in a cumulative manner:

- Reduced SOFC stack performance degradation
- Reduced stack overpotential
- SOFC stack cost reduction
- Improved inverter efficiency
- Pressurized SOFC.

Advances in IGFC plant operation are also included in the pathway, being represented as improved plant availability and capacity factor achieved through advanced component monitoring, improved maintenance practices, and plant operation experience.

This document characterizes two parallel pathways of IGFC development, both incorporating CCS, and estimates overall plant performance and cost along these pathways in a consistent technical and economic manner. The first pathway applies conventional coal gasification technology, the ConocoPhillips E-Gas™ gasifier (CoP). This gasification technology produces syngas having limited methane content, roughly 6 mole percent. Increased syngas methane content is projected to benefit the performance of the IGFC plant. The first pathway consists of two scenarios. Scenario 1 applies atmospheric-pressure SOFC and follows both SOFC technology advances and a near-term enhancement in the conventional gasifier technology to generate syngas having slightly higher methane content. The potential benefit of an additional, near-term technology enhancement step with conventional gasifier technology and atmospheric-pressure SOFC has also been explored in Case 1-6 as a branch-point to Scenario 1, considering the use of natural gas injection into the coal syngas as a means to achieve significantly higher syngas methane content. Scenario 2 considers the incorporation of pressurized-SOFC technology as a longer term enhancement, and represents an additional branch-point to Scenario 1.

The second pathway applies an advanced, catalytic coal gasification technology projected to produce syngas having very high methane content of roughly 30 mole percent, greatly improving the IGFC performance. This pathway follows similar advances in SOFC technology development as used for the pathway with the conventional gasifier.

Summaries of the pathway parameters considered in this study are presented in Exhibit ES-1 and Exhibit ES-2. The Baseline plant utilizes SOFC operating conditions and performance capabilities based on the current status of sub-scale SOFC testing.

**Exhibit ES-1 Conventional Gasifier IGFC Pathway Parameters (Scenarios 1, and 2)**

| Case       | Pathway Parameter                 | Gasifier (methane % <sup>1</sup> ) | SOFC Pressure & Overpotential | Capacity Factor % | Cell Degradation %/1000 h | SOFC Stack Cost \$/kW SOFC <sup>2</sup> | Inverter Efficiency (%) |
|------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1-1        | <b>Baseline Atm-pressure SOFC</b> | CoP (6%)                           | 15.6 psia<br>140 mV           | 80                | 1.5                       | 296                                     | 97                      |
| 1-2        | Degradation                       | CoP (6%)                           | 15.6 psia<br>140 mV           | 80                | <b>0.2</b>                | 296                                     | 97                      |
| 1-3        | Overpotential                     | CoP (6%)                           | 15.6 psia<br><b>70 mV</b>     | 80                | 0.2                       | 296                                     | 97                      |
| 1-4        | Capacity Factor                   | CoP (6%)                           | 15.6 psia<br>70 mV            | <b>85</b>         | 0.2                       | 296                                     | 97                      |
| 1-5        | Gasifier                          | <b>Enhanced (10%)</b>              | 15.6 psia<br>70mV             | 85                | 0.2                       | 296                                     | 97                      |
| 1-6 Branch | Natural Gas Injection             | Enhanced (24.6%)                   | 15.6 psia<br>70mV             | 85                | 0.2                       | 296                                     | 97                      |
| 1-7        | Capacity Factor                   | Enhanced (10%)                     | 15.6 psia<br>70 mV            | <b>90</b>         | 0.2                       | 296                                     | 97                      |
| 1-8        | SOFC cost reduction)              | Enhanced (10%)                     | 15.6 psia<br>70 mV            | 90                | 0.2                       | <b>268</b>                              | 97                      |
| 1-9        | Inverter Efficiency               | Enhanced (10%)                     | 15.6 psia<br>70 mV            | 90                | 0.2                       | 268                                     | <b>98</b>               |
| 2-1        | <b>Pressurized SOFC</b>           | Enhanced (11%)                     | <b>285 psia</b><br>70 mV      | 85                | 0.2                       | 442                                     | 97                      |
| 2-2        | Capacity Factor                   | Enhanced (11%)                     | 285 psia<br>70 mV             | <b>90</b>         | 0.2                       | 442                                     | 97                      |
| 2-3        | SOFC cost reduction)              | Enhanced (11%)                     | 285 psia<br>70 mV             | 90                | 0.2                       | <b>414</b>                              | 97                      |
| 2-4        | Inverter Efficiency               | Enhanced (11%)                     | 285 psia<br>70 mV             | 90                | 0.2                       | 414                                     | <b>98</b>               |

1 – Methane content (mole percent) of clean, dry syngas

2 – Cost (TPC) of the SOFC stack unit (stacks, enclosures, inverters) in \$ per kW of SOFC AC output

3 – Natural gas injected in the syngas as percent of the total fuel energy input

**Exhibit ES-2 Catalytic Gasifier IGFC Pathway Parameters (scenarios 3 and 4)**

| Case | Pathway Parameter                 | SOFC Pressure & Overpotential | Capacity Factor % | Cell Degradation %/1000 h | SOFC Stack Cost \$/kW | Inverter Efficiency % |
|------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 3-1  | <b>Baseline Atm-pressure SOFC</b> | 15.6<br>140 mV                | 80                | 1.5                       | 296                   | 97                    |
| 3-2  | Degradation                       | 15.6<br>140 mV                | 80                | <b>0.2</b>                | 296                   | 97                    |
| 3-3  | Overpotential                     | 15.6<br><b>70 mV</b>          | 80                | 0.2                       | 296                   | 97                    |
| 3-4  | Capacity Factor                   | 15.6<br>70 mV                 | <b>85</b>         | 0.2                       | 296                   | 97                    |
| 3-5  | Capacity Factor                   | 15.6<br>70 mV                 | <b>90</b>         | 0.2                       | 296                   | 97                    |
| 3-6  | SOFC cost reduction               | 15.6<br>70 mV                 | 90                | 0.2                       | <b>268</b>            | 97                    |
| 3-7  | Inverter Efficiency               | 15.6<br>70 mV                 | 90                | 0.2                       | 296                   | <b>98</b>             |
| 4-1  | <b>Pressurized SOFC</b>           | <b>285 psia</b><br>70 mV      | 85                | 0.2                       | 442                   | 97                    |
| 4-2  | Increased Capacity Factor         | 285 psia<br>70mV              | <b>90</b>         | 0.2                       | 442                   | 97                    |
| 4-3  | SOFC cost reduction               | 285 psia<br>70 mV             | 90                | 0.2                       | <b>414</b>            | 97                    |
| 4-4  | Inverter Efficiency               | 285 psia<br>70 mV             | 90                | 0.2                       | 414                   | <b>98</b>             |

1 – Cost (TPC) of the SOFC stack unit (stacks, enclosures, inverters) in \$ per kW of SOFC AC output

Scenario 1 represents the pathway for a conventional gasifier plant generating syngas for use in an atmospheric-pressure SOFC power island. The Case 1-6 branch-point simulates an alternative approach for generating a high methane syngas without the need to develop advanced gasification technology, accomplishes this by injecting sufficient quantity of natural gas into the conventional gasifier syngas. It branches from Scenario 1 after Case 1-5. Scenario 2 represents the transition of Scenario 1 to a pressurized-SOFC power island configuration after several pathway enhancements in the Scenario 1 plant, branching from Scenario 1 after Case 1-5.

Scenario 3 applies an advanced catalytic gasifier for the production of a high methane syngas for use in an atmospheric-pressure SOFC power island. Scenario 4 transitions to a pressurized-SOFC power island. It branches from Scenario 3 after Case 3-5. Components for each plant configuration are described in more detail in the corresponding report sections for each scenario.

The design and cost bases for this evaluation have been largely extracted from “Cost and Performance Baseline for Fossil Energy Plants, Volume 1: Bituminous Coal and Natural Gas to Electricity,” (herein referred to as the Bituminous Baseline report) published by NETL in 2010 [1], so these IGFC plant results can be directly compared to the baseline results for other fossil fuel power generation technologies. The basis for the design of the SOFC power island components and their cost estimates are described in Section 2 of the report. All of the IGFC plants are designed for baseload operation with the following key basis specifications:

- Illinois No.6 coal
- ISO ambient conditions
- conventional cryogenic air separation technology
- conventional dry syngas cleaning and polishing technology
- net plant capacity of 550,000 kW.

Summary listings of the performance and cost results for both of the pathways and all of the study cases are provided in Exhibit ES-8, Exhibit ES-9, Exhibit ES-10, Exhibit ES-11. Shown are some plant sizing factors (coal feed rate and number of parallel processing trains in the plant), performance factors (cell voltage, net plant efficiency, raw water consumption, and CO<sub>2</sub> emission), and cost factors (plant total overnight cost, and first-year cost of electricity). The exhibits show the increased performance and cost reduction that result as the IGFC technologies mature and innovations are developed. Similar performance and cost factors are listed in Exhibit ES-12 for conventional fossil fuel power generation technologies.

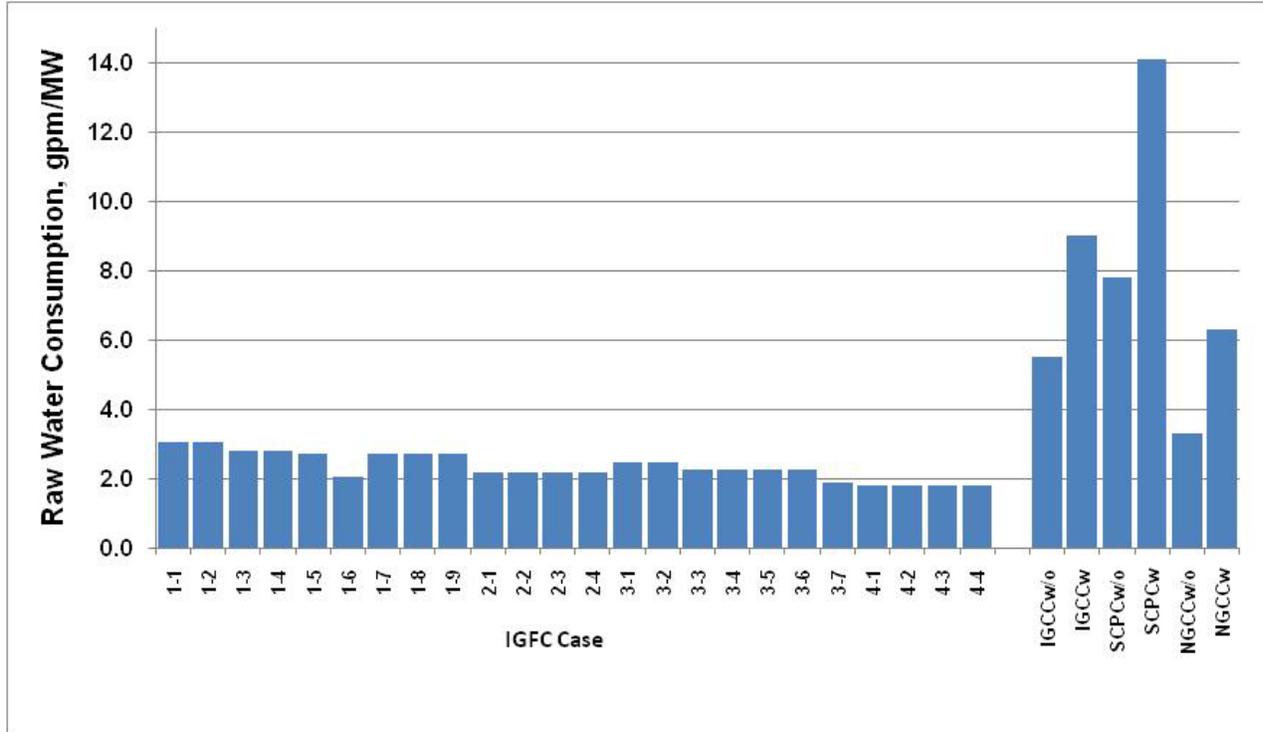
Conventional fossil fuel power plants such as those characterized in the Bituminous Baseline report apply a design basis of 90 percent CO<sub>2</sub> removal. With the higher power conversion efficiencies in the IGFC plants than in conventional fossil fuel power plants, and CO<sub>2</sub> removal efficiencies that ranges from >98 percent for pressurized-SOFC plants, and >99 percent for atmospheric-pressure SOFC plants, the IGFC plant emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> are lower than in conventional fossil fuel power plants by a factor of 20 to 50. The emissions other gas phase contaminants are also very limited in the IGFC power plants because the syngas has very stringent cleaning standards for sulfur species, halides, and trace metals. Finally, because of the use of an oxy-combustor for CO<sub>2</sub> capture, all of the IGFC plant’s remaining syngas environmental contaminants are sequestered with the CO<sub>2</sub> product stream. The only issue relating to the IGFC plant’s CO<sub>2</sub> product is its oxygen content, at about 2 to 3 mole percent being greater than typical CO<sub>2</sub> composition specifications for sequestration. It is expected that low-temperature, high-pressure processing of the CO<sub>2</sub> product stream can reduce the oxygen content to acceptable levels with little cost or performance impact if this is required.

The raw water consumption rate in the IGFC plant cases is compared to raw water emissions from conventional fossil fuel power plants in Exhibit ES-3. The IGFC raw water consumption is less than 50 percent of the raw water consumption from the conventional plants with CCS due to the IGFC plant high thermal efficiency and the oxy-combustion process characteristic of recovering and recycling all of the anode off-gas water vapor content.

The first-year cost of electricity (COE) for the conventional gasifier IGFC pathway and the catalytic gasifier pathway are shown in Exhibit ES-4 and Exhibit ES-5. The exhibits also display the net plant efficiency for each pathway. The conventional gasifier pathway with atmospheric-pressure SOFC (Scenario 1) shows a significant reduction in first-year COE with each of the first five pathway steps, followed by smaller impacts from SOFC cost reduction and inverter

efficiency improvement. Cell degradation rate reduction and overpotential reduction represent important SOFC technology gains, and improved plant availability represents a key integrated power plant gain. The enhanced conventional gasifier, with increased syngas methane content, is a near-term enhancement having significant impact. Also, the injection of natural gas, with a natural gas price of \$6.55/MMBtu, reduces the COE about \$6/MWh by efficiently increasing the syngas methane content and represents another near-term enhancement possibility.

**Exhibit ES-3 IGFC Raw Water Consumption Compared with Conventional Fossil Fuel Plants**



The conventional gasifier pathway (Scenario 1) net plant efficiency shows gains of 3.7 and 2.3 percentage-points from the reduction in SOFC cell overpotential and the enhanced gasifier, respectively. The injection of natural gas into the IGFC syngas (Case 1-6) results in an almost 5 percentage-point gain in net plant efficiency.

The introduction of pressurized-SOFC into the conventional gasifier pathway (Scenario 2) results in a substantial increase of about 4 percentage-points in the net plant efficiency. Due to the large increase in equipment cost with pressurization, though, the COE is only reduced about \$3/MWh by pressurization, reaching a COE about the same as achieved by natural gas injection.

Exhibit ES-5 focuses on the advanced catalytic gasifier pathway. As with the conventional gasifier pathway, the catalytic gasifier pathway with atmospheric-pressure SOFC (Scenario 3) shows a significant reduction in COE with each of the first four pathway steps, followed by smaller impacts from SOFC cost reduction and inverter efficiency improvement. Again, cell degradation rate reduction and overpotential reduction represent important SOFC technology gains, and improved plant availability represents a key integrated power plant gain. The catalytic

gasifier pathway (Scenario 3) net plant efficiency shows a gain of 4.6 percentage-points from the reduction in SOFC cell overpotential, being the only pathway parameter having significant influence on efficiency.

The introduction of pressurized-SOFC into the catalytic gasifier pathway (Scenario 4) results in a substantial increase of almost 5 percentage-points in the net plant efficiency, reaching a level of 60 percent (HHV). Due to the large increase in equipment cost with pressurization, though, the COE in this case is slightly increased by pressurization, and no benefit is found to result with pressurization.

Exhibit ES-6 plots the COE against the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions price, a parameter representing the cost debit assessed for emitting CO<sub>2</sub> to the atmosphere, and assumed to range up to 100 \$/tonne of CO<sub>2</sub> emitted. Lines are plotted for conventional IGCC, SCPC, and NGCC COE, both with and without CCS. Lines representing the COE for the baseline and the most advanced IGFC cases with atmospheric-pressure SOFC are also plotted. These lines are nearly horizontal because of the very small CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from the IGFC plants. Conventional and catalytic gasifier pathways are considered, as well as a line for natural gas injection. For very low CO<sub>2</sub> emission prices the competing conventional technologies are SCPC and NGCC, both without CCS. At the low CO<sub>2</sub> emissions prices, the COE for SCPC and NGCC without CCS is about the same as the COE for the most advanced catalytic gasifier IGFC case (Case 3-7). As the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions price increases, other IGFC pathway cases become competitive. Thus, at a CO<sub>2</sub> emissions price of about 35 \$/tonne the conventional gasifier natural gas injection case (Case 1-6) and the most advanced conventional gasifier case (Case 1-9) both become competitive. Over a broad natural gas price range of 4 to 12 \$/MMBtu, the Exhibit shows that the natural gas injection options maintains significant merit. As the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions price approaches 100 \$/tonne, all of the IGFC pathway cases become competitive with all of the conventional fossil fuel power plant technologies, with most IGFC cases having very large COE advantage.

Exhibit ES-7 compares the cost of CO<sub>2</sub> avoided for all of the cases in the IGFC pathways. The avoided cost is relative to the supercritical PC plant without CCS. The plot strongly illustrates the cost advantage of the catalytic gasifier technology over the conventional gasifier technology, and shows the lack of a significant advantage of pressurized-SOFC over atmospheric-pressure SOFC. The cost of CO<sub>2</sub> avoided of the most advanced cases in the catalytic gasifier pathway approach very small values.

These results indicate that:

- The IGFC power plant technologies evaluated have significant environmental advantages over all other fossil fuel power plants, being near-zero emission power plants.
- IGFC using a catalytic coal gasifier and atmospheric-pressure SOFC will provide the greatest benefits, with the cost of electricity projected to be significantly lower than IGCC, PC, and NGCC all with CCS. IGFC with a catalytic coal gasifier has the potential for costs comparable to IGCC, PC, and NGCC without CCS. This IGFC system requires development of the catalytic gasifier, development of the SOFC stack unit capable of reliable operation on high-methane syngas, and the development of the oxy-combustor technology.
- IGFC using a catalytic coal gasifier and pressurized-SOFC provides no cost benefit over IGFC with a catalytic gasifier and atmospheric-pressure SOFC. The conventional

gasifier applied with pressurized-SOFC shows a moderate cost improvement over the conventional gasifier with atmospheric-pressure SOFC. The IGFC plant configuration and operating conditions selected for the pressurized SOFC evaluation in this study have not been optimized and, thus, there are opportunities for further benefit. This IGFC configuration requires development of the pressurized-SOFC technology.

- IGFC using conventional gasifier technology or an enhanced-conventional gasifier technology that results in a moderate increase in methane content in the syngas will have significant performance and cost advantages over IGCC and PC with CCS, although not as great as those provided by the catalytic gasifier. In this case, development is limited to the SOFC technology and the oxy-combustor technology.
- Natural gas injection at rates up to 43 percent of the total plant fuel energy input can greatly increase the performance and cost potential of the IGFC plant using conventional or enhanced-conventional coal gasification. The COE of IGFC with natural gas injection is significantly lower than that of NGCC with CCS, and reaches parity with NGCC without CCS at a natural gas price of about 10 \$/MMBtu. IGFC with natural gas injection can have COE lower than IGFC with conventional gasification or catalytic gasification under baseline SOFC conditions. The use of natural gas injection into the coal-syngas stream provides an opportunity to achieve significant IGFC plant performance and cost enhancements with limited need for advanced technology development.

There are other technological innovations that might also benefit the IGFC power plant performance and cost, such as humid gas cleaning (HGC), the ion transport membrane (ITM) technology for oxygen separation incorporating integration with the pressurized SOFC cathode air compressor, and shock wave CO<sub>2</sub> compression. It is recommended that these technology advances be included in future IGFC pathway evaluations.

Exhibit ES-4 Conventional Gasifier IGFC Pathway (Scenarios 1, and 2)

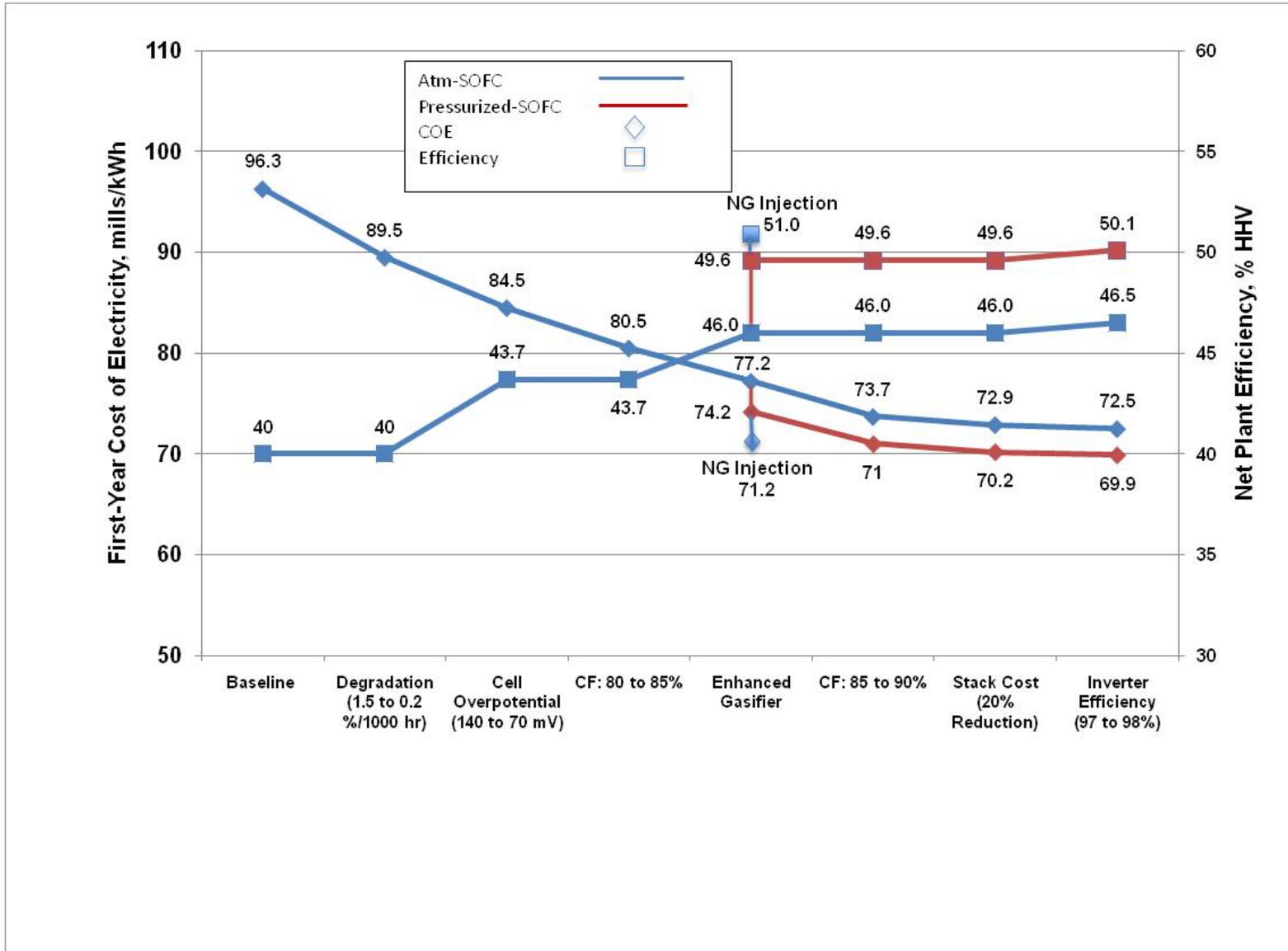


Exhibit ES-5 Catalytic Gasifier IGFC Pathway (Scenarios 3 and 4)

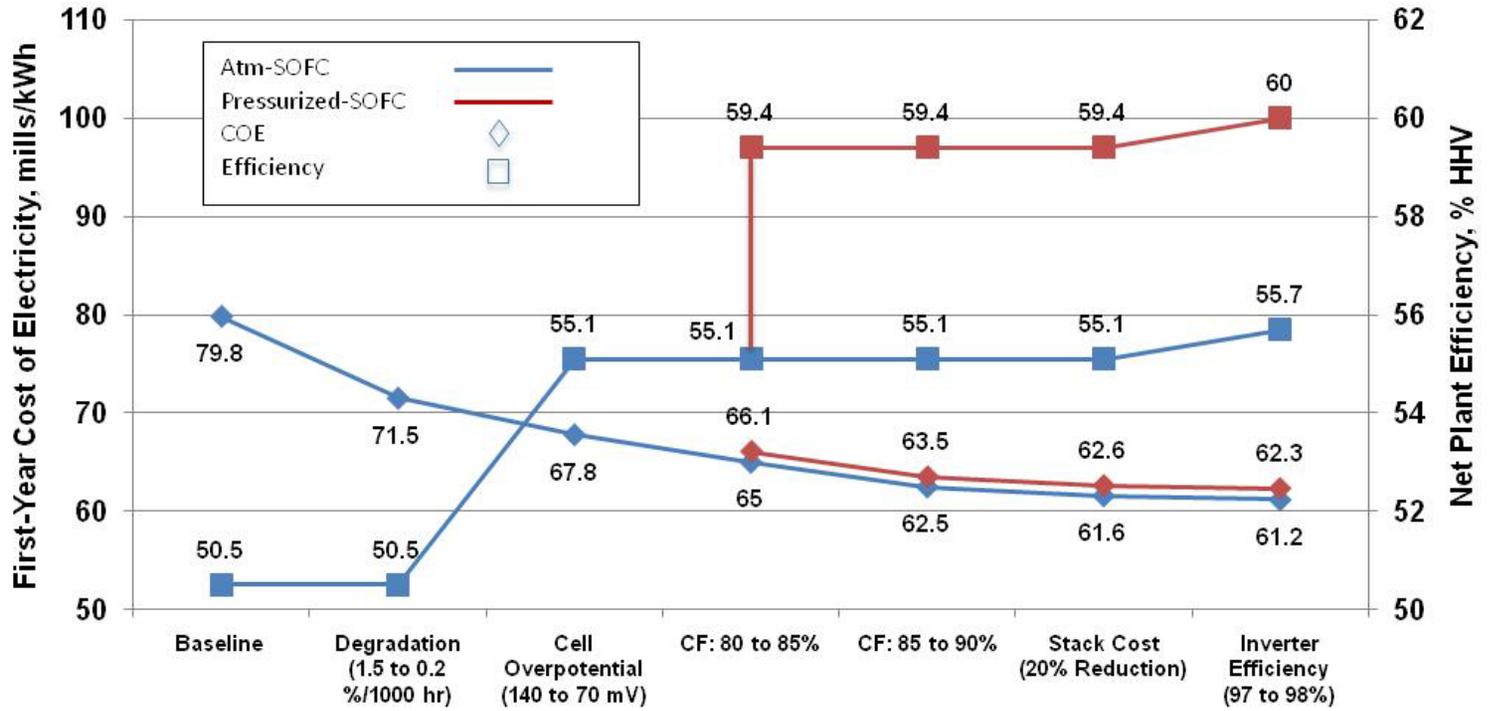


Exhibit ES-6 IGFC COE Comparison with Conventional Fossil Fuel Plants

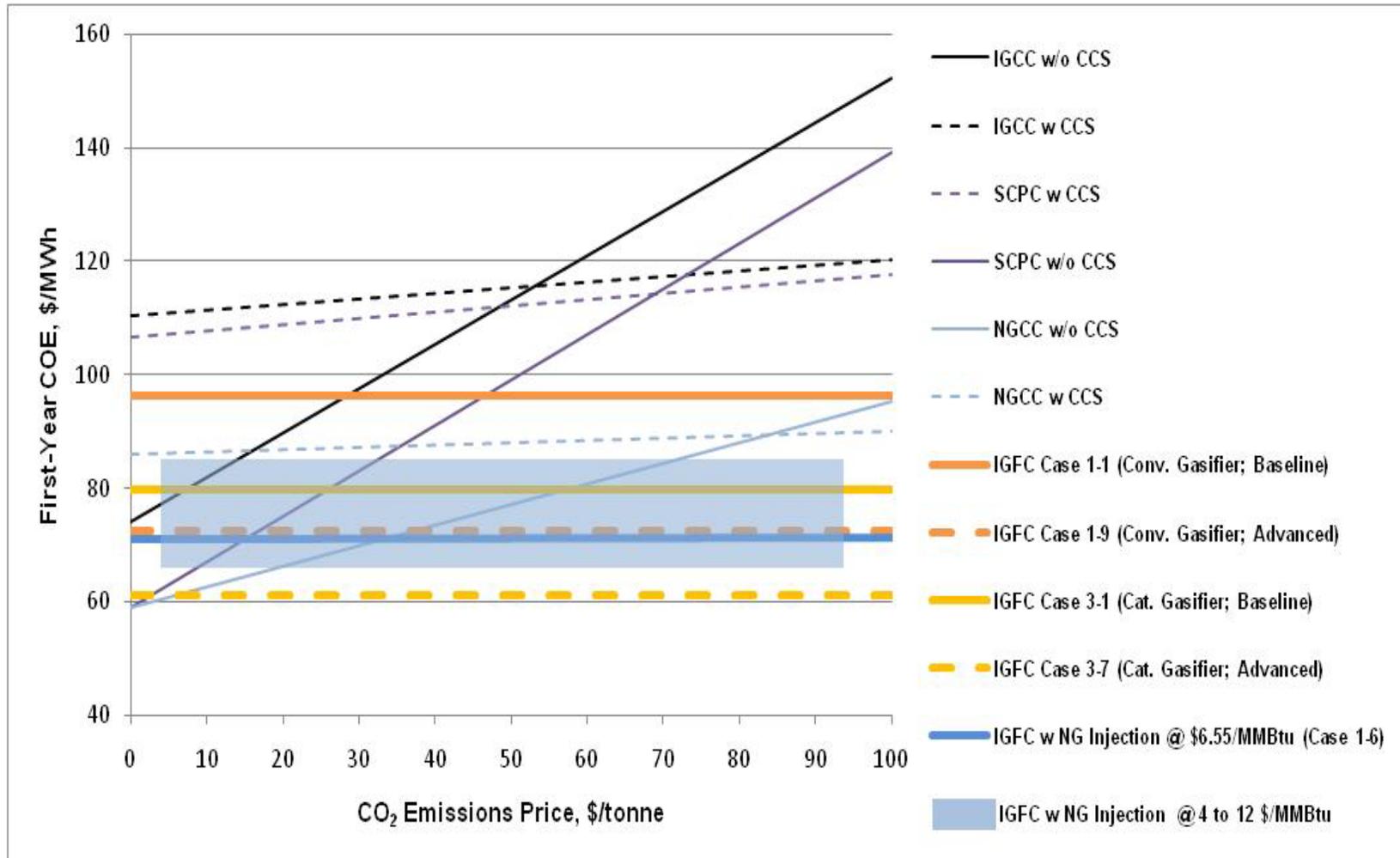


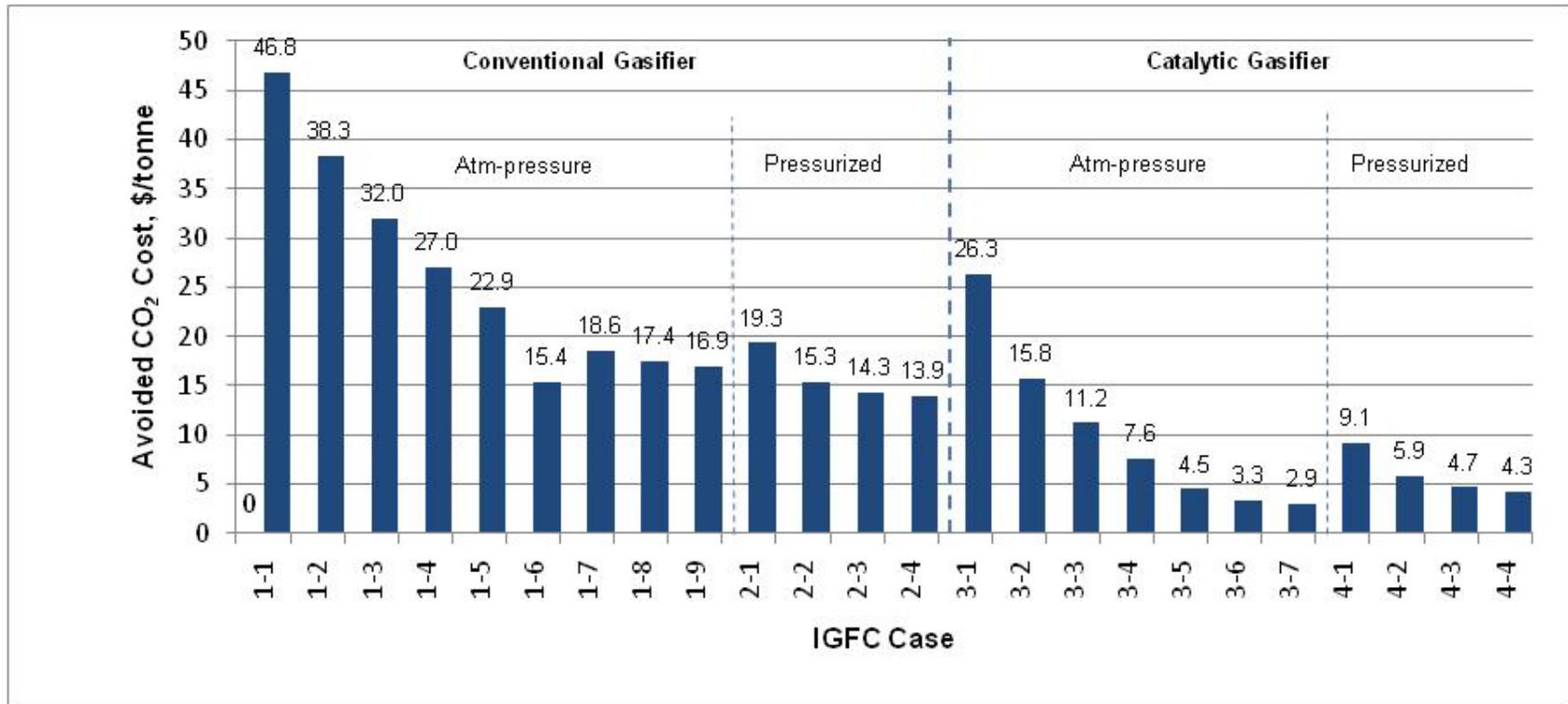
Exhibit ES-7 Cost of CO<sub>2</sub> Avoided for IGFC Pathways

Exhibit ES-8 Conventional Gasifier, Atm-Pressure SOFC Pathway Results (Scenario 1)

| Case | Pathway Parameter     | Change Made                       | Coal Feed Rate, kg/h (lb/h) | Number Parallel Trains | Cell Voltage V | Plant Efficiency %, HHV | Raw Water Consumed gpm/MW | CO <sub>2</sub> Emission kg/MWh | Capital Cost, TOC \$/kW | COE mills/kWh                    | Cost of CO <sub>2</sub> Avoided \$/tonne |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 1-1  | Baseline Atm-pressure | Baseline                          | 182,264 (401,823)           | 2                      | 0.816          | 40.0                    | 3.07                      | 2.5                             | 3,001                   | 96.3                             | 46.8                                     |
| 1-2  | Degradation           | 1.5 to 0.2 %/1000 hours           | 182,264 (401,823)           | 2                      | 0.816          | 40.0                    | 3.07                      | 2.5                             | 2,844                   | 89.5                             | 38.3                                     |
| 1-3  | Cell Over-potential   | 140 to 70 mV                      | 166,990 (368,151)           | 2                      | 0.885          | 43.7                    | 2.82                      | 2.3                             | 2,666                   | 84.5                             | 32.0                                     |
| 1-4  | Capacity Factor       | 80 to 85 %                        | 166,990 (368,151)           | 2                      | 0.885          | 43.7                    | 2.82                      | 2.3                             | 2,666                   | 80.5                             | 27.0                                     |
| 1-5  | Enhanced Gasifier     | 5.9 to 10.2 mole% CH <sub>4</sub> | 158,481 (349,390)           | 2                      | 0.878          | 46.0                    | 2.74                      | 2.2                             | 2,552                   | 77.2                             | 22.9                                     |
| 1-6  | Natural Gas Injection | 38.5% injection                   | 87,954 (193,905)            | 1                      | 0.86           | 51.0                    | 2.05                      | 1.3                             | 1,794                   | 71.2 @ \$6.55/MM Btu natural gas | 15.4                                     |
| 1-7  | Capacity Factor       | 85 to 90 %                        | 158,481 (349,390)           | 2                      | 0.878          | 46.0                    | 2.74                      | 2.2                             | 2,552                   | 73.7                             | 18.6                                     |
| 1-8  | SOFC Stack Cost       | 296 to 268 \$/kW                  | 158,481 (349,390)           | 2                      | 0.878          | 46.0                    | 2.74                      | 2.2                             | 2,512                   | 72.9                             | 17.4                                     |
| 1-9  | Inverter Efficiency   | 97 to 98 %                        | 156,885 (345,873)           | 2                      | 0.878          | 46.0                    | 2.71                      | 2.2                             | 2,497                   | 72.5                             | 16.9                                     |

## Exhibit ES-9 Conventional Gasifier, Pressurized SOFC Pathway Results (Scenario 2)

| Case | Pathway Parameter   | Change Made      | Coal Feed Rate<br>kg/h (lb/h) | Number Parallel Trains | Cell Voltage<br>V | Plant Efficiency<br>%, HHV | Raw Water Consumed<br>gpm/MW | CO <sub>2</sub> Emission<br>kg/MWh | Capital Cost<br>TOC \$/kW | COE<br>mills/kWh | Cost of CO <sub>2</sub><br>Avoided<br>\$/tonne |
|------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|
| 2-1  | Pressurized SOFC    | 15.6 to 285 psia | 146,735<br>(324,386)          | 1                      | 0.937             | 49.6                       | 2.20                         | 5.7                                | 2,436                     | 74.2             | 19.3   |
| 2-2  | Capacity Factor     | 85 to 90 %       | 146,735<br>(324,386)          | 1                      | 0.937             | 49.6                       | 2.20                         | 5.7                                | 2,436                     | 71.0             | 15.3   |
| 2-3  | SOFC Stack Cost     | 442 to 414 \$/kW | 146,735<br>(324,386)          | 1                      | 0.937             | 49.6                       | 2.20                         | 5.7                                | 2,397                     | 70.2             | 14.3   |
| 2-4  | Inverter Efficiency | 97 to 98.5       | 145,671<br>(321,149)          | 1                      | 0.937             | 50.1                       | 2.18                         | 5.7                                | 2,384                     | 69.9             | 13.9   |

Exhibit ES-10 Catalytic Gasifier, Atm-Pressure SOFC Pathway Results (Scenario 3)

| Case | Pathway Description   | Change Made             | Coal Feed Rate kg/h (lb/h) | Number Parallel Trains | Cell Voltage V | Plant Efficiency %, HHV | Raw Water Consumed gpm/MW | CO <sub>2</sub> Emission kg/MWh | Capital Cost, TOC \$/kW | COE mills/kWh | Cost of CO <sub>2</sub> Avoided \$/tonne |
|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--|
| 3-1  | Baseline Atm-pressure | Baseline                | 135,961 (299,744)          | 1                      | 0.787          | 50.5                    | 2.49                      | 1.8                             | 2,194                   | 79.8          | 26.3                                     |
| 3-2  | Degradation           | 1.5 to 0.2 %/1000 hours | 135,961 (299,744)          | 1                      | 0.787          | 50.5                    | 2.49                      | 1.8                             | 2,043                   | 71.5          | 15.8                                     |
| 3-3  | Cell Over-potential   | 140 to 70 mV            | 124,495 (274,465)          | 1                      | 0.852          | 55.1                    | 2.26                      | 1.6                             | 1,918                   | 67.8          | 11.2                                     |
| 3-4  | Capacity Factor       | 80 to 85 %              | 124,495 (274,465)          | 1                      | 0.852          | 55.1                    | 2.26                      | 1.6                             | 1,918                   | 65.0          | 7.6                                      |
| 3-5  | Capacity Factor       | 85 to 90 %              | 124,495 (274,465)          | 1                      | 0.852          | 55.1                    | 2.26                      | 1.6                             | 1,918                   | 62.5          | 4.5                                      |
| 3-6  | SOFC Stack Cost       | 296 to 268 \$/kW        | 124,495 (274,465)          | 1                      | 0.852          | 55.1                    | 2.26                      | 1.6                             | 1,877                   | 61.6          | 3.3                                      |
| 3-7  | Inverter Efficiency   | 97 to 98 %              | 123,199 (271,608)          | 1                      | 0.852          | 55.7                    | 1.88                      | 1.6                             | 1,866                   | 61.2          | 2.9                                      |

Exhibit ES-11 Catalytic Gasifier, Pressurized SOFC Pathway Results (Scenario 4)

| Case | Pathway Description | Change Made      | Coal Feed Rate<br>kg/h (lb/h) | Number Parallel Trains | Cell Voltage<br>V | Plant Efficiency<br>%, HHV | Raw Water Consumed<br>gpm/MW | CO <sub>2</sub> Emission<br>g/MWh | Capital Cost, TOC<br>\$/kW | COE<br>mills/kWh | Cost of CO <sub>2</sub><br>Avoided<br>\$/tonne |
|------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--|
| 4-1  | Pressurized SOFC    | 15.6 to 285 psia | 115,524<br>(254,687)          | 1                      | 0.912             | 59.4                       | 1.81                         | 5.7                               | 2,026                      | 66.1             | 9.1  |
| 4-2  | Capacity Factor     | 85 to 90 %       | 115,524<br>(254,687)          | 1                      | 0.912             | 59.4                       | 1.81                         | 5.7                               | 2,026                      | 63.5             | 5.9  |
| 4-3  | SOFC Stack Cost     | 442 to 414 \$/kW | 115,524<br>(254,687)          | 1                      | 0.912             | 59.4                       | 1.81                         | 5.7                               | 1,986                      | 62.6             | 4.7  |
| 4-4  | Inverter Efficiency | 97 to 98 %       | 114,330<br>(252,055)          | 1                      | 0.912             | 60.0                       | 1.79                         | 5.7                               | 1,976                      | 62.3             | 4.3  |

**Exhibit ES-12 Conventional Fossil Fuel Power Generation Technology  
Performance and Cost [1]**

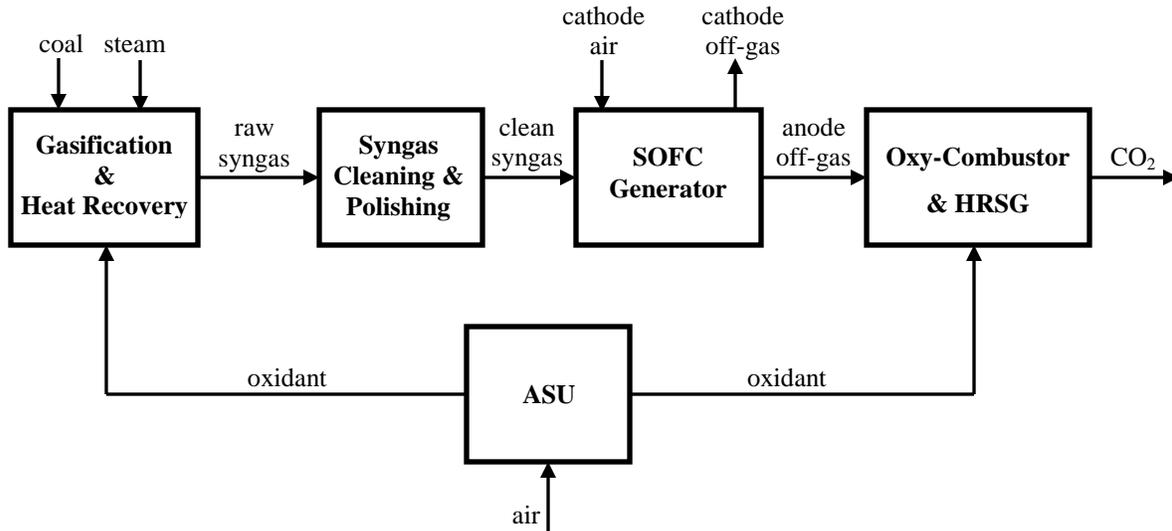
| Technology                                      | IGCC<br>(CoP Gasifier) |         | PC<br>(Supercritical) |         | NGCC    |         |
|---|------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|   | No                     | Yes     | No                    | Yes     | No      | Yes     |
| <b>CCS</b>                                      | No                     | Yes     | No                    | Yes     | No      | Yes     |
| <b>Capacity Factor (%)</b>                      | 80                     | 80      | 85                    | 85      | 85      | 85      |
| <b>Capacity (kW)</b>                            | 625,060                | 513,610 | 550,020               | 550,000 | 550,080 | 473,570 |
| <b>Efficiency (% HHV)</b>                       | 39.7                   | 31.0    | 39.3                  | 28.4    | 50.2    | 42.8    |
| <b>Raw Water Consumption (gpm/MW)</b>           | 5.5                    | 9.0     | 7.8                   | 14.1    | 3.3     | 6.3     |
| <b>CO<sub>2</sub> Emission (kg/MWh)</b>         | 776                    | 98      | 803                   | 111     | 365     | 43      |
| <b>TOC (\$/kW)</b>                              | 2,351                  | 3,952   | 2,024                 | 3,570   | 718     | 1,497   |
| <b>COE (mills/kWh)</b>                          | 74.0                   | 110.4   | 58.9                  | 106.6   | 58.9    | 85.0    |
| <b>Cost of CO<sub>2</sub> avoided, \$/tonne</b> | NA                     | 73.0    | NA                    | 68.9    | NA      | 34.3    |

## 1. Introduction

This report presents the results of a Pathway Study for coal-based, integrated gasification fuel cell (IGFC) power systems with carbon capture and sequestration (CCS). The results quantify the performance and cost benefits for a series of projected gains made through the development of advanced technologies or improvements in plant operation and maintenance. The results represent the potential future benefits of IGFC technology development. They also provide DOE with a basis to select the most appropriate development path for IGFC, and to measure and prioritize the contribution of its R&D program to future power systems technology.

The IGFC power plant is analogous to an IGCC power plant, but with the gas turbine power island replaced with an SOFC power island (Exhibit 1-1). An inherent characteristic of SOFC is that the anode fuel gas is oxidized by the passage of cathode oxygen ions across the cell interface, resulting in a partially oxy-combusted SOFC anode off-gas. If this anode off-gas combustion is completed with a separate oxygen stream, the plant exhaust gas stream is essentially a CO<sub>2</sub> product ready for compression, dehydration, and sequestration. The only other exhaust gas stream in the plant is the cathode off-gas which is uncontaminated, vitiated air.

**Exhibit 1-1 IGFC Plant Configuration with CCS**



The IGFC plants in this study apply advanced, planar, solid oxide fuel cell (SOFC) technology with separate anode and cathode off-gas streams, and incorporate anode off-gas oxy-combustion for nearly complete carbon capture. The SOFC simulations utilize the expected operating conditions and performance capabilities of this solid oxide fuel cell technology, operating initially at atmospheric-pressure. The power plant cost and performance estimates reflect performance projections based on the current state of SOFC development, as well as projecting a pathway of SOFC technology development advances. The following fuel cell system advances are incorporated in a cumulative manner:

- Reduced SOFC stack performance degradation
- Reduced stack overpotential
- SOFC stack cost reduction
- Improved inverter efficiency
- Pressurized SOFC.

Advances in IGFC plant operation are also included in the pathway, being represented as improved plant availability and capacity factor achieved through advanced component monitoring, improved maintenance practices, and plant operation experience.

This document characterizes two parallel pathways of IGFC development, both incorporating CCS, and estimates overall plant performance and cost along these pathways in a consistent technical and economic manner. The first pathway applies conventional coal gasification technology, the ConocoPhillips E-Gas<sup>™</sup> gasifier (CoP). This gasification technology produces syngas having limited methane content, roughly 6 mole percent. Increased syngas methane content is projected to benefit the performance of the IGFC plant. The first pathway consists of two scenarios. Scenario 1 looks at atmospheric-pressure SOFC and follows both SOFC technology advances and a near-term enhancement in the conventional gasifier technology to generate syngas having slightly higher methane content. The potential benefit of an additional, near-term technology enhancement step with conventional gasifier technology and atmospheric-pressure SOFC has also been explored in Case 1-6 as a branch-point to Scenario 1, considering the use of natural gas injection into the coal syngas as a means to achieve significantly higher syngas methane content. Scenario 2 considers the incorporation of pressurized-SOFC technology as a longer term enhancement, and represents an additional branch-point to Scenario 1.

The second pathway applies an advanced, catalytic coal gasification technology projected to produce syngas having very high methane content of roughly 30 mole percent, greatly improving the IGFC performance. This pathway follows similar advances in SOFC technology development as used for the pathway with the conventional gasifier.

Summaries of plant configurations and pathway parameters considered in this study are presented in Exhibit 1-2 and Exhibit 1-3. The Baseline plant utilizes SOFC operating conditions and performance capabilities based on the current status of sub-scale testing. Components for each plant configuration are described in more detail in the corresponding report sections for each pathway.

Exhibit 1-2 Conventional Gasifier IGFC Pathway Parameters (Scenarios 1 and 2)

| Case | Pathway Parameter                 | Gasifier (methane % <sup>1</sup> ) | SOFC Pressure & Overpotential | Capacity Factor % | Cell Degradation %/1000 h | SOFC Stack Cost \$/kW SOFC <sup>2</sup> | Inverter Efficiency (%) |
|------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1-1  | <b>Baseline Atm-pressure SOFC</b> | CoP (6%)                           | 15.6 psia<br>140 mV           | 80                | 1.5                       | 296                                     | 97                      |
| 1-2  | Degradation                       | CoP (6%)                           | 15.6 psia<br>140 mV           | 80                | <b>0.2</b>                | 296                                     | 97                      |
| 1-3  | Overpotential                     | CoP (6%)                           | 15.6 psia<br><b>70 mV</b>     | 80                | 0.2                       | 296                                     | 97                      |
| 1-4  | Capacity Factor                   | CoP (6%)                           | 15.6 psia<br>70 mV            | <b>85</b>         | 0.2                       | 296                                     | 97                      |
| 1-5  | Gasifier                          | <b>Enhanced (10%)</b>              | 15.6 psia<br>70mV             | 85                | 0.2                       | 296                                     | 97                      |
| 1-6  | Natural Gas Injection             | Enhanced (24.6%)                   | 15.6 psia<br>70mV             | 85                | 0.2                       | 296                                     | 97                      |
| 1-7  | Capacity Factor                   | Enhanced (10%)                     | 15.6 psia<br>70 mV            | <b>90</b>         | 0.2                       | 296                                     | 97                      |
| 1-8  | SOFC cost reduction)              | Enhanced (10%)                     | 15.6 psia<br>70 mV            | 90                | 0.2                       | <b>268</b>                              | 97                      |
| 1-9  | Inverter Efficiency               | Enhanced (10%)                     | 15.6 psia<br>70 mV            | 90                | 0.2                       | 268                                     | <b>98</b>               |
| 2-1  | <b>Pressurized SOFC</b>           | Enhanced (11%)                     | <b>285 psia</b><br>70 mV      | 85                | 0.2                       | 442                                     | 97                      |
| 2-2  | Capacity Factor                   | Enhanced (11%)                     | 285 psia<br>70 mV             | <b>90</b>         | 0.2                       | 442                                     | 97                      |
| 2-3  | SOFC cost reduction)              | Enhanced (11%)                     | 285 psia<br>70 mV             | 90                | 0.2                       | <b>414</b>                              | 97                      |
| 2-4  | Inverter Efficiency               | Enhanced (11%)                     | 285 psia<br>70 mV             | 90                | 0.2                       | 414                                     | <b>98</b>               |

1 – Methane content (mole percent) of clean, dry syngas

2 – Cost (TPC) of the SOFC stack unit (stacks, enclosures, inverters) in \$ per kW of SOFC AC output

3 – Natural gas injected in the syngas as percent of the total fuel energy input

Exhibit 1-3 Catalytic Gasifier IGFC Pathway Parameters (Scenarios 3 and 4)

| Case | Pathway Parameter                 | SOFC Pressure & Overpotential | Capacity Factor % | Cell Degradation %/1000 h | SOFC Stack Cost \$/kW | Inverter Efficiency % |
|------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 3-1  | <b>Baseline Atm-pressure SOFC</b> | 15.6<br>140 mV                | 80                | 1.5                       | 296                   | 97                    |
| 3-2  | Degradation                       | 15.6<br>140 mV                | 80                | <b>0.2</b>                | 296                   | 97                    |
| 3-3  | Overpotential                     | 15.6<br><b>70 mV</b>          | 80                | 0.2                       | 296                   | 97                    |
| 3-4  | Capacity Factor                   | 15.6<br>70 mV                 | <b>85</b>         | 0.2                       | 296                   | 97                    |
| 3-5  | Capacity Factor                   | 15.6<br>70 mV                 | <b>90</b>         | 0.2                       | 296                   | 97                    |
| 3-6  | SOFC cost reduction               | 15.6<br>70 mV                 | 90                | 0.2                       | <b>268</b>            | 97                    |
| 3-7  | Inverter Efficiency               | 15.6<br>70 mV                 | 90                | 0.2                       | 296                   | <b>98</b>             |
| 4-1  | <b>Pressurized SOFC</b>           | <b>285 psia</b><br>70 mV      | 85                | 0.2                       | 442                   | 97                    |
| 4-2  | Increased Capacity Factor         | 285 psia<br>70mV              | <b>90</b>         | 0.2                       | 442                   | 97                    |
| 4-3  | SOFC cost reduction               | 285 psia<br>70 mV             | 90                | 0.2                       | <b>414</b>            | 97                    |
| 4-4  | Inverter Efficiency               | 285 psia<br>70 mV             | 90                | 0.2                       | 414                   | <b>98</b>             |

1 – Cost (TPC) of the SOFC stack unit (stacks, enclosures, inverters) in \$ per kW of SOFC AC output

Scenario 1 represents the pathway for a conventional gasifier plant generating syngas for use in an atmospheric-pressure SOFC power island. The Case 1-6 branch-point simulates an alternative approach for generating a high methane syngas without the need to develop advanced gasification technology, accomplishes this by injecting sufficient quantity of natural gas into the conventional gasifier syngas. It branches from Scenario 1 after Case 1-5. Scenario 2 represents the transition of Scenario 1 to a pressurized-SOFC power island configuration after several pathway enhancements in the Scenario 1 plant, branching from Scenario 1 after Case 1-5.

Scenario 3 applies an advanced catalytic gasifier for the production of a high methane syngas for use in an atmospheric-pressure SOFC power island. Scenario 4 transitions to a pressurized-

SOFC power island. It branches from Scenario 3 after Case 3-5. Components for each plant configuration are described in more detail in the corresponding report sections for each scenario.

The balance of this report is organized as follows:

- Section 2 provides the basis for the technical and cost evaluations.
- Section 3 reports the pathway results for IGFC using conventional coal gasification technology. It first describes the baseline, conventional coal gasifier-based IGFC plant with atmospheric-pressure SOFC, and presents the baseline plant performance and cost results, followed by a summary of its pathway performance and cost results (Scenario 1). Section 3 then addresses the IGFC pathway branch that applies pressurized SOFC (Scenario 2), describing the plant and reporting its pathway performance and cost results.
- Section 4 is analogous to Section 3, but it describes the catalytic coal gasifier-based IGFC plant simulations and presents the results for the atmospheric-pressure SOFC (Scenario 3) and pressurized SOFC (Scenario 4) pathways.
- Section 5 provides process description, performance results, and cost results for Case 1-6, the conventional gasifier-based, atmospheric-pressure SOFC plant with natural gas injection into the clean syngas since this is a unique case.
- Section 6 provides the reference list.

## 2. Pathway Study Basis

For each of the plant configurations in this study a ChemCad process simulator (commercial process simulator by ChemStations, Houston, TX) model was developed and used to generate material and energy balances, which in turn were used as the design basis for the major equipment items. The major equipment characterizations were used to generate capital and operating cost estimates for the IGFC plants. Performance and process limits were based upon published reports, information obtained from vendors and users of the technology, performance data from design/build utility projects, and/or best engineering judgment as described in the Bituminous Baseline report.

Capital and operating costs for most of the conventional equipment items were scaled from estimates made in the Bituminous Baseline report. A current-dollar, first-year cost of electricity (COE) was calculated for each of the cases and is reported as the revenue requirement figure-of-merit.

The balance of this chapter documents the design basis for the pathway study, as well as environmental targets and cost assumptions used in the study. This basis was largely a duplicate of the design basis applied in the Bituminous Baseline report, and any changes in that basis are noted in this section.

### 2.1 Site Characteristics

All plants in this study are assumed to be located at a generic plant site in Midwestern USA, with ambient conditions and site characteristics as presented in Exhibit 2-1 and Exhibit 2-2. The ambient conditions are the same as ISO conditions.

**Exhibit 2-1 Site Ambient Conditions**

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| Elevation, m (ft)                             | 0             |
| Barometric Pressure, MPa (psia)               | 0.10 (14.696) |
| Design Ambient Temperature, Dry Bulb, °C (°F) | 15 (59)       |
| Design Ambient Temperature, Wet Bulb, °C (°F) | 11 (51.5)     |
| Design Ambient Relative Humidity, %           | 60            |

**Exhibit 2-2 Site Characteristics**

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Location                | Greenfield, Midwestern USA  |
| Topography              | Level   |
| Size, acres             | 150 (IGFC)  |
| Transportation          | Rail  |
| Ash/Slag Disposal       | Off Site  |
| Water                   | Municipal (50%) / Groundwater (50%)   |
| Access                  | Land locked, having access by train and highway   |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Storage | Compressed to 15.3 MPa (2,215 psia), transported 80 kilometers (50 miles) and sequestered in a saline formation at a depth of 1,239 meters (4,055 feet) |

The land area for IGFC cases assumes 15 acres are required for the plant proper and the balance provides a buffer of approximately 0.25 miles to the fence line. The extra land could also provide for a rail loop if required. In all cases it was assumed that the steam turbine is enclosed in a turbine building. The gasifier and the SOFC stack units are not enclosed in buildings.

The following design parameters are considered site-specific, and are not quantified for this study. Allowances for normal conditions and construction are included in the cost estimates.

- Flood plain considerations
- Existing soil/site conditions
- Water discharges and reuse
- Rainfall/snowfall criteria
- Seismic design
- Buildings/enclosures
- Local code height requirements
- Noise regulations – Impact on site and surrounding area

## 2.2 Coal Characteristics

The design coal is Illinois No. 6 with characteristics presented in Exhibit 2-3. The coal properties are from NETL’s Coal Quality Guidelines [2].

The first year cost of coal used in this study is \$1.55/MMkJ (\$1.64/MMBtu). This cost was determined and applied in the Bituminous Baseline report.

**Exhibit 2-3 Design Coal**

|   |                                |            |
|---|--------------------------------|------------|
| Rank  | <b>Bituminous</b>              |            |
| Seam  | <b>Illinois No. 6 (Herrin)</b> |            |
| Source  | <b>Old Ben Mine</b>            |            |
| <b>Proximate Analysis (weight %) (Note A)</b> |                                |            |
|   | <b>As Received</b>             | <b>Dry</b> |
| Moisture                                      | 11.12                          | 0.00       |
| Ash   | 9.70                           | 10.91      |
| Volatile Matter                               | 34.99                          | 39.37      |
| Fixed Carbon                                  | 44.19                          | 49.72      |
| Total   | 100.00                         | 100.00     |
| Sulfur  | 2.51                           | 2.82       |
| HHV, kJ/kg                                    | 27,113                         | 30,506     |
| HHV, Btu/lb                                   | 11,666                         | 13,126     |
| LHV, kJ/kg                                    | 26,151                         | 29,544     |
| LHV, Btu/lb                                   | 11,252                         | 12,712     |
| <b>Ultimate Analysis (weight %)</b>           |                                |            |
|   | <b>As Received</b>             | <b>Dry</b> |
| Moisture                                      | 11.12                          | 0.00       |
| Carbon  | 63.75                          | 71.72      |
| Hydrogen                                      | 4.50                           | 5.06       |
| Nitrogen                                      | 1.25                           | 1.41       |
| Chlorine                                      | 0.29                           | 0.33       |
| Sulfur  | 2.51                           | 2.82       |
| Ash   | 9.70                           | 10.91      |
| Oxygen (Note B)                               | 6.88                           | 7.75       |
| Total   | 100.00                         | 100.00     |

Notes: A. The proximate analysis assumes sulfur as volatile matter  
 B. By difference



The coal mercury content for this study was assumed to be 0.15 ppm (dry), and this is consistent with the mercury content estimated and applied in the Bituminous Baseline report. It was further assumed that all of the coal Hg enters the gas phase and none leaves with the bottom ash or slag.

The IGCC environmental targets were chosen for IGFC plants to match the Electric Power Research Institute’s (EPRI) design basis for their CoalFleet for Tomorrow Initiative and are shown in Exhibit 2-5[4]. EPRI notes that these are design targets and are not to be used for permitting values.

**Exhibit 2-5 Environmental Targets for IGFC Cases**

| Pollutant                       | Environmental Target               | NSPS Limit                   | Control Technology          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| NOx                             | 15 ppmv (dry) @ 15% O <sub>2</sub> | 1.0 lb/MWh                   | Low NOx oxy-combustors      |
| SO <sub>2</sub>                 | 0.0128 lb/MMBtu                    | 1.4 lb/MWh                   | Selexol and ZnO-polishing   |
| Particulate Matter (Filterable) | 0.0071 lb/MMBtu                    | 0.015 lb/MMBtu               | Cyclones and candle filters |
| Mercury                         | > 90% capture                      | 20 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> lb/MWh | Carbon bed                  |

To achieve an environmental target for SO<sub>2</sub> of 0.0128 lb/MMBtu requires approximately 28 ppmv sulfur in the sweet syngas. The acid gas removal (AGR) process must have a sulfur capture efficiency of about 99.7 percent to reach the environmental target. Since the syngas sulfur content for SOFC application is estimated to be no more than 100 ppbv, additional sulfur polishing is required.

Most of the coal ash is removed from the gasifier as slag or bottom ash. The ash that remains entrained in the syngas is captured in the downstream equipment, including the syngas scrubber and a cyclone and either ceramic or metallic candle filters. The environmental target of 0.0071 lb/MMBtu filterable particulates can be achieved with these particulate control devices.

The environmental target for mercury capture is greater than 90 percent removal. Based on experience at the Eastman Chemical plant, where syngas from a GEE gasifier is treated, the actual mercury removal efficiency used is 95 percent. Sulfur-impregnated activated carbon is used by Eastman as the adsorbent in the packed beds operated at 30°C (86°F) and 6.2 MPa (900 psig). Mercury removal between 90 and 95 percent has been reported with a bed life of 18 to 24 months. Removal efficiencies may be even higher, but at 95 percent the measurement precision limit was reached. Eastman has yet to experience any mercury contamination in its product [5]. Mercury removals of greater than 99 percent can be achieved by the use of dual beds, i.e., two beds in series. However, this study assumes that the use of sulfur-impregnated carbon in a single carbon bed achieves 95 percent reduction of mercury emissions which meets the environmental target and NSPS limits in all cases. In addition, the carbon beds are assumed to effectively remove other trace metals that are of concern to the SOFC.

Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) is not currently regulated nationally. However, the possibility exists that federal carbon limits will be imposed in the future and this study examines cases that include nearly complete elimination of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. The highest level of CO<sub>2</sub> achievable using the IGFG technology is the goal of this evaluation, and this level is near 100 percent.

## 2.5 Balance of Plant

The balance of plant assumptions are common to all cases and are presented in Exhibit 2-6.

**Exhibit 2-6 Balance of Plant Assumptions**

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Cooling system</b>              | Recirculating Wet Cooling Tower  |
| <b>Fuel and Other storage</b>      |  |
| Coal                               | 30 days  |
| Slag/ash                           | 30 days  |
| Sulfur                             | 30 days  |
| Sorbent/catalyst                   | 30 days  |
| <b>Plant Distribution Voltage</b>  |  |
| Motors below 1 hp                  | 110/220 volt   |
| Motors between 1 hp and 250 hp     | 480 volt   |
| Motors between 250 hp and 5,000 hp | 4,160 volt   |
| Motors above 5,000 hp              | 13,800 volt  |
| Steam and Gas Turbine Generators   | 24,000 volt  |
| Grid Interconnection Voltage       | 345 kV   |
| <b>Water and Waste Water</b>       |  |
| Makeup Water                       | The water supply is 50 percent from a local Publicly Owned Treatment Works and 50 percent from groundwater, and is assumed to be in sufficient quantities to meet plant makeup requirements.<br>Makeup for potable, process, and de-ionized (DI) water is drawn from municipal sources |
| Process Wastewater                 | Water associated with gasification activity and storm water that contacts equipment surfaces is collected and treated for discharge through a permitted discharge.   |
| Sanitary Waste Disposal            | Design includes a packaged domestic sewage treatment plant with effluent discharged to the industrial wastewater treatment system. Sludge is hauled off site. Packaged plant was sized for 5.68 cubic meters per day (1,500 gallons per day)   |
| Water Discharge                    | Most of the process wastewater is recycled to the cooling tower basin. Blowdown is treated for chloride and metals, and discharged.  |

## 2.6 Plant Capacity

The IGFC plant's net generating capacity is fixed at 550 MW in this pathway study. The coal feed rate varies over a broad range from 114,330 to 182,264 kg/h (252,055 to 401,823 lb/h, as-received) over all of the IGFC cases evaluated.

The study case which injects natural gas into the coal-derived syngas (Case 1-6), maintains a coal feed rate at only 87,954 kg/h (193,906 lb/h, as-received), injecting natural gas at 38.5 percent of the total plant fuel energy input, and resulting in a plant net generating capacity of 550 MW.

## 2.7 Sparing Philosophy and Number of Parallel Process Trains

There is no redundancy provided in the case evaluations, other than normal sparing of rotating equipment. Spare SOFC cells are provided with on-line switching capability to control cell degradation effects and maintain nearly constant SOFC power output [6].

The number of parallel processing trains utilized in the IGFC plant depends on the flow capacities for each case. The number of parallel trains used in the pathway study are taken to be comparable to the design basis applied for IGCC in the Bituminous Baseline report: Single ASU maximum oxidant rate of 113,400 kg/h (250,000 lb/h), single gasification and syngas cooling train maximum coal feed rate of 249,500 kg/h (325,000 lb/h), single conventional syngas cleaning train maximum syngas flow rate of 147,400 kg/h (550,000 lb/h), and single CO<sub>2</sub> compression train maximum CO<sub>2</sub> stream rate of 136,100 kg/h (300,000 lb/h).

With this basis, the Scenario 1 plants consist of the following major subsystems:

- Two parallel air separation units (2 x 100 percent)
- Two train gasification section, including gasifier, synthesis gas cooler, quench and scrubber (2 x 100 percent).
- Two parallel train syngas clean-up section (2 x 100 percent).
- Two parallel trains Selexol acid gas removal (2 x 100 percent), and two Claus-based sulfur recovery units (1 x 100 percent).
- Two oxy-combustor/HRSG trains (2 x 100 percent).
- One steam turbine system (1 x 100 percent).
- Four parallel CO<sub>2</sub> compression trains (4 x 100 percent)

The other cases in Scenarios 2, 3 and 4, use single processing trains, these having sufficiently small coal, oxidant, syngas, and CO<sub>2</sub> product flow capacities to operate with single processing trains and two CO<sub>2</sub> compression trains.

## 2.8 SOFC Power Island Characterization

Several assumptions were applied to estimate the performance of the IGFC power island components.

### Estimation of SOFC Operating Voltage

The SOFC operating voltage has a large impact on the total plant performance and cost. An experimental basis or detailed modeling basis for estimating the operating voltage has not yet been established. For the pathway study cases, the SOFC cell operating potential has been estimated based on the evaluation of representative stack test data, using the difference between the anode inlet Nernst potential and a calibration over-potential to determine the operating potential. Thus, the operating voltage,  $V$ , is estimated as

$$V = E - OP$$

where  $E$  is the stack anode-inlet Nernst potential as calculated from the anode gas composition, and  $OP$  is the calibration overpotential value. The Nernst potential is a function of the anode gas molar ratio of hydrogen to water vapor, the cathode gas oxygen mole fraction, the temperature, and the pressure [7]. This procedure provides operating voltages that are comparable to SOFC vendor test results with comparable conditions and fuel gas composition.

### SOFC Carbon Deposition Control

The cell stack inlet anode gas composition can induce the formation of solid carbon deposits, which can disrupt the normal performance of the stack. A criterion is applied in all of the cases to represent anode gas inlet conditions where carbon deposition should not occur, and it is demanded in the simulations that this criterion be satisfied. The criterion for carbon deposit-free behavior is

$$O_{xy} / Carb > 2.0$$

where  $O_{xy}$  is the inlet anode gas total molar atomic oxygen content (with the main species being  $CO$ ,  $CO_2$ , and  $H_2O$ ), and  $Carb$  is the inlet anode gas total molar atomic carbon content (with the main species being  $CH_4$ ,  $CO$ , and  $CO_2$ ). Anode gas recirculation using hot gas blowers or syngas jet pumps maintains the inlet anode gas composition in a safe range by recirculating water vapor.

### Estimation of Steam Bottoming Cycle Performance

The anode off-gas stream is combusted with oxygen, providing a hot gas stream that passes through a heat recovery steam generation system that produces high-pressure process steam, low-pressure process steam, and high-pressure steam for power generation in a steam bottoming cycle. The steam bottoming cycle is a subcritical steam cycle that varies greatly in its steam conditions and capacity in the study cases, providing a relatively small proportion of the total plant generation output. In some cases the heat recovery temperature available is relatively low and results in poor steam superheat conditions. Rather than perform detailed simulation each of these unique steam bottoming cycles, a correlation method was applied that relates the steam bottoming cycle efficiency to the flue gas temperature available for steam generation [8].

For steam cycles limited to subcritical conditions, the correlation for the bottoming cycle efficiency is

$$\text{Efficiency (percent of heat absorbed)} = -0.000048223 T^2 + 0.100981 T - 5.747913$$

where T is the heat recovery inlet gas temperature (°C). For inlet temperatures greater than 648 °C, the efficiency is limited to 39.45 percent of the heat absorbed.

## 2.9 Capacity Factor

The capacity factor for the IGFC baseline plant is assumed to be 80 percent, identical to that of baseline IGCC used in the Bituminous Baseline report. The plant processing sections are designed for 100 percent capacity, with no excess capacity provided for any component other than the SOFC stack. The SOFC stack is designed with excess cell capacity that can be activated during operation to maintain the fuel cell output nearly constant in response to cell performance degradation.

This study assumes that each new plant would be dispatched any time it is available and would be capable of generating maximum capacity when online. Therefore the capacity factor and plant availability are equal.

NERC defines an equivalent availability factor (EAF), which is essentially a measure of the plant capacity factor assuming there is always a demand for the output. The EAF accounts for planned and scheduled derated hours as well as seasonal derated hours. As such, the EAF matches this study's definition of capacity factor.

EPRI examined the historical forced and scheduled outage times for IGCCs and concluded that the reliability factor (which looks at forced or unscheduled outage time only) for a single train IGCC (no spares) would be about 90 percent [9]. To get the availability factor, one has to deduct the scheduled outage time. In reality the scheduled outage time differs from gasifier technology-to-gasifier technology, but the differences are relatively small and would have minimal impact on the capacity factor, so for this study it was assumed to be constant at a 30-day planned outage per year (or two 15-day outages). The planned outage would amount to 8.2 percent of the year, so the availability factor would be (90 percent - 8.2 percent), or 81.2 percent.

There are four operating IGCC's worldwide that use a solid feedstock and are primarily power producers (Polk, Wabash, Buggenum and Puertollano). A 2006 report by Higman et al. examined the reliability of these IGCC power generation units and concluded that typical annual on-stream times are around 80 percent.[10] The capacity factor would be somewhat less than the on-stream time since most plants operate at less than full load for some portion of the operating year. Given the results of the EPRI study and the Higman paper, a capacity factor of 80 percent was chosen for IGFC with no spare gasifier required.

## 2.10 Raw Water Withdrawal and Consumption

A water balance was performed for each case on the major water consumers in the process. The total water demand for each subsystem was determined and internal recycle water available from various sources like boiler feedwater blowdown and condensate from syngas cleaning or from CO<sub>2</sub> gas compression was applied to offset the water demand. The difference between demand and recycle is raw water withdrawal. Raw water withdrawal is the water removed from the ground or diverted from a surface-water source for use in the plant. Raw water consumption is

also accounted for as the portion of the raw water withdrawn that is evaporated, transpired, incorporated into products or otherwise not returned to the water source it was withdrawn from.

Raw water makeup was assumed to be provided 50 percent by a publicly owned treatment works (POTW) and 50 percent from groundwater. Raw water withdrawal is defined as the water metered from a raw water source and used in the plant processes for any and all purposes, such as cooling tower makeup, boiler feedwater makeup, slurry preparation makeup, ash handling makeup, and quench system makeup. The difference between withdrawal and process water returned to the source is consumption. Consumption represents the net impact of the process on the water source.

Boiler feedwater blowdown and a portion of the sour water stripper blowdown were assumed to be treated and recycled to the cooling tower. The cooling tower blowdown and the balance of the SWS blowdown streams were assumed to be treated and 90 percent returned to the water source with the balance sent to the ash ponds for evaporation.

The largest consumer of raw water in all cases is cooling tower makeup. It was assumed that all cases utilized a mechanical draft, evaporative cooling tower, and all process blowdown streams were assumed to be treated and recycled to the cooling tower.

Exhibit 2-1 was used to achieve a cooling water temperature of 16°C (60°F) using an approach of 5°C (8.5°F). The cooling water range was assumed to be 11°C (20°F). The cooling tower makeup rate was determined using the following [11]:

- Evaporative losses of 0.8 percent of the circulating water flow rate per 10°F of range
- Drift losses of 0.001 percent of the circulating water flow rate
- Blowdown losses were calculated as follows:
  - Blowdown Losses = Evaporative Losses / (Cycles of Concentration - 1)

Where cycles of concentration is a measure of water quality, and a mid-range value of 4 was chosen for this study.

The water balances presented in subsequent sections include the water demand of the major water consumers within the process, the amount of process water returned to the source, and the raw water consumption, by difference.

## 2.11 Cost Estimating Methodology

Following the basis used in the Bituminous Baseline report, the capital costs at the Total Overnight Cost (TOC) level include equipment, materials, labor, indirect construction costs, engineering, owner's costs, and contingencies. Where applicable, the cost of major conventional plant sections in the study case plants are based on scaled estimates from costs presented in the Bituminous Baseline report, applying the general cost-scaling equation:

$$C = N * (C_{\text{ref}} / N_{\text{ref}}) * [(F / N) / (F_{\text{ref}} / N_{\text{ref}})]^S$$

where  $C$  is the cost of the study case plant section,

$N$  is the number of parallel sections in the study case plant,

$C_{\text{ref}}$  is the cost of the reference plant section,

$N_{\text{ref}}$  is the number of parallel sections in the reference plant,

$F$  is the capacity of the study case plant section,

$F_{\text{ref}}$  is the capacity for the reference plant section, and

$S$  is the scaling factor characteristic of the plant section equipment (a fraction usually between 0.5 and 0.8).

The Total Plant Cost (TPC) and Operation and Maintenance (O&M) costs for each of the cases in the study were estimated using data generated by WorleyParsons Group Inc. (WorleyParsons) in the Bituminous Baseline report. The Bituminous Baseline report estimates carry an accuracy of  $\pm 30$  percent, consistent with the screening study level of information available for the various study power technologies.

All capital costs are presented as “overnight costs” expressed in June 2007 dollars. A first year of operation of 2015 is assumed for all cases.

Capital costs at the Total Plant Cost (TPC) level includes:

- Equipment (complete with initial chemical and catalyst loadings),
- Materials,
- Labor (direct and indirect),
- Engineering and construction management, and
- Contingencies (process and project).

Owner’s costs are subsequently calculated and added to the TPC, the result of which is Total Overnight Cost (TOC). Additionally, financing costs are estimated and added to TOC to provide Total As-Spent Cost (TASC). The current-dollar, first-year cost of electricity is calculated using TOC.

### **Plant Maturity**

The case estimates provided include technologies at different commercial maturity levels, and the overall IGFC plants represent very advanced, immature technologies. The commercial components in the IGFC plants are based on data from commercial IGCC offerings, however, there have been very limited sales of these units so far.

The SOFC and oxy-combustion technologies for the IGFC cases are very immature. This technology is unproven at commercial scale in power generation applications. The developing SOFC technology performance and cost has been estimated through scaling to commercial levels by the SOFC developers. While commercial pre-combustion CO<sub>2</sub> removal technology could be applied in place of the oxy-combustion based CO<sub>2</sub> removal, the advantages of oxy-combustion approach over pre-combustion CO<sub>2</sub> removal are so large that the oxy-combustion technology merits additional development.

The catalytic gasification technology is based on prior extensive development work conducted for a similar coal gasification technology by Exxon in the 1970s for the purpose of SNG

production. The specific catalytic gasifier simulated for application to IGFC has not been tested and represents a conceptual processing step in the pathway evaluation.

### **Estimate Scope**

The estimates represent a complete power plant facility on a generic site. Site-specific considerations such as unusual soil conditions, special seismic zone requirements, or unique local conditions such as accessibility, local regulatory requirements, etc. are not considered in the estimates.

The estimate boundary limit is defined as the total plant facility within the “fence line” including coal receiving and water supply system, but terminating at the high voltage side of the main power transformers. The single exception to the fence line limit is in the CO<sub>2</sub> capture cases where costs are included for TS&M of the CO<sub>2</sub>.

### **Capital Costs**

WorleyParsons developed the capital cost estimates for IGCC plants in the Bituminous Baseline report using the company’s in-house database and conceptual estimating models for each of the specific technologies. A reference bottoms-up estimate for each major component provides the basis for the estimating models. This provides a basis for subsequent comparisons and easy modification when comparing between specific case-by-case variations.

Some equipment costs for the cases were calibrated to reflect recent quotations and/or purchase orders for other ongoing in-house power or process projects. These include, but are not limited to the following equipment:

- Steam Turbine Generators
- Circulating Water Pumps and Drivers
- Cooling Towers
- Condensers
- Air Separation Units (partial)
- Main Transformers

Other key estimate considerations include the following:

- Labor costs are based on Midwest, Merit Shop. Costs would need to be re-evaluated for projects at different locations or for projects employing union labor.
- The estimates are based on a competitive bidding environment, with adequate skilled craft labor available locally.
- Labor is based on a 50-hour work-week (5-10s). No additional incentives such as per-diems or bonuses have been included to attract craft labor.
- While not included at this time, labor incentives may ultimately be required to attract and retain skilled labor depending on the amount of competing work in the region, and the availability of skilled craft in the area at the time the projects proceed to construction. Current indications are that regional craft shortages are likely over the next several years. The types and amounts of incentives will vary based on project location and timing

relative to other work. The cost impact resulting from an inadequate local work force can be significant.

- The estimates are based on a greenfield site.
- The site is considered to be Seismic Zone 1, relatively level, and free from hazardous materials, archeological artifacts, or excessive rock. Soil conditions are considered adequate for spread footing foundations. The soil bearing capability is assumed adequate such that piling is not needed to support the foundation loads.
- Costs are limited to within the “fence line,” terminating at the high voltage side of the main power transformers with the exception of costs included for TS&M of CO<sub>2</sub> in all capture cases.
- Engineering and Construction Management were estimated as a percent of bare erected cost; 10 percent for IGCC and PC technologies, and 9 percent for NGCC technologies. These costs consist of all home office engineering and procurement services as well as field construction management costs. Site staffing generally includes a construction manager, resident engineer, scheduler, and personnel for project controls, document control, materials management, site safety and field inspection.
- All capital costs are presented as “Overnight Costs” in June 2007 dollars. Escalation to period-of-performance is specifically excluded.

The current-dollar, first-year COE was calculated for each case using economic parameters for high-risk technologies resulting in a capital charge factor of 0.1773. The capital component of COE was calculated using TOC.

### **SOFC Stack Unit Cost Estimation**

The rationale used to estimate the cost of the SOFC power island for both atmospheric-pressure SOFC and pressurized SOFC applications is described here. The cost basis for the key SOFC stack unit (the cell blocks arranged as stack modules, their enclosures, and the DC-AC inverters) is proposed. The major basis for the estimates made here are a DOE 2010 SOFC cost goal, and cost estimates generated by Fuel Cell Energy, Inc. (FCE) [12].

Exhibit 2-7 illustrates a generic, planar technology IGFC power island configuration. The IGFC power island consists of an array of factory assembled SOFC Sections, a syngas expander, an oxy-combustor, and steam bottoming components that are separately shipped and installed with the SOFC Sections at the plant site. Each SOFC Section consist of an array of stack modules, with the anode and cathode blowers and heat exchangers being factory assembled and shipped as complete, integrated units to the power plant. Each SOFC stack unit contains (1) SOFC “blocks” arranged as stack modules, (2) an enclosure for each stack module, and (3) a DC-AC inverter for each stack module.

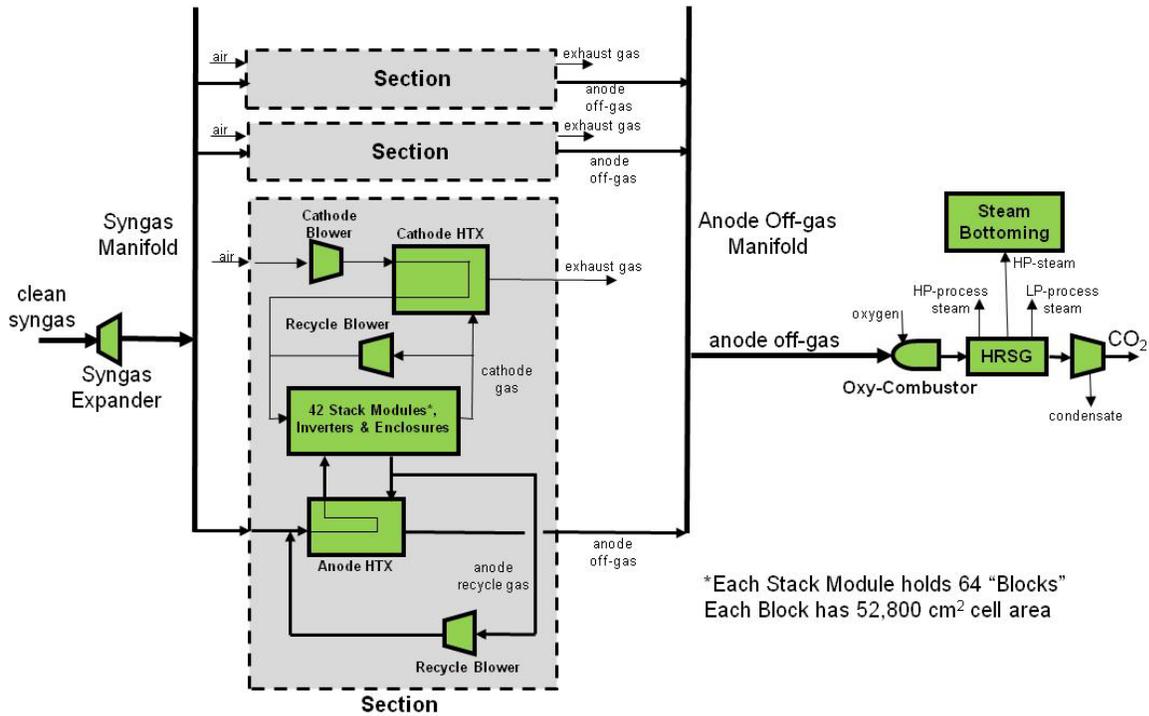
A basic “cell” has an area of 550 cm<sup>2</sup>, and a block contains 96 cells, or 52,800 cm<sup>2</sup> of active cell area. Each stack module holds 64 blocks, and each section holds 42 stack modules.

The DOE 2010 SOFC cost goal for the factory-assembled, atmospheric-pressure SOFC blocks and enclosures is 175 \$ per kW of plant net power, in June 2007 dollars. This cost is interpreted as the factory-assembled cost, not including transportation to the site, and labor and materials for the site foundation, and for placing the equipment at the site. The other section components

(blowers and heat exchangers) are separately estimated as factory-installed items. The other power island components (syngas expander, oxy-combustor, and steam bottoming components) are estimated as separately shipped components installed at the plant site.

It is assumed that the atmospheric-pressure SOFC stack unit has a power density of 400 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> for all of the plant conditions simulated. This is valid since the temperature, fuel utilization, and syngas composition vary over a limited range generally selected for high levels of performance. The SOFC blocks and enclosure cost must be converted to units of dollars per kW of SOFC power, rather than dollars per kW of net plant power, in order to be able to use the cost for general plant cost estimation. The ratio of the net plant power to the SOFC power ranges from approximately 0.94 to 1.0 for prior plant simulations performed, and a value of 0.945 from a base plant configuration is applied here to produce a cost for the integrated blocks and enclosures of 165 \$/SOFC kW, in June 2007 dollars.

**Exhibit 2-7 SOFC Power Island Configuration Showing Section Components**



From FCE estimates, the separate enclosures cost is about 25 \$/SOFC kW, and thus the integrated blocks cost about 140 \$/SOFC kW. With the power density being 400 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, and assuming an inverter efficiency of 97 percent, the integrated blocks cost per cm<sup>2</sup> of active surface area is  $140/1,000 * 400/1,000 * 0.97 = 0.054$  \$/cm<sup>2</sup> active surface area. This value is used to estimate the pressurized SOFC stack unit cost.

The inverters' cost is estimated from FCE information as 82 \$/SOFC kW using NIST SiC inverter technology [13]. This advanced technology is considerably cheaper than the more conventional Satcon technology.

The total cost of the atmospheric-pressure, integrated SOFC stack unit (blocks, enclosures, inverters) is  $165 + 82 = 247$  \$/SOFC kW. To this is also added the rough estimate for the cost of transport and placement of the sections (12 \$/SOFC kW) and the cost for the section foundations at the site (37 \$/SOFC kW), for a total installed cost of 296 \$/kW of SOFC AC generation. This represents the SOFC stack unit cost on a total plant cost basis, and no contingencies have been applied to this since the cost estimate is taken from a DOE cost goal and vendor estimates having their own contingencies applied.

A similar configuration is assumed to apply for pressurized SOFC, where the enclosures now require pressure capability to a 300 psia design pressure. It is assumed that the pressurized cells have a fixed power density of 500 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, increased from 400 mW/cm<sup>2</sup> by the enhanced performance resulting from pressurization.

The integrated block cost will then be  $0.054 / (500 * 0.97) * 1 \times 10^6 = 111$  \$/SOFC kW, based on the atmospheric blocks cost of 0.054 \$/cm<sup>2</sup>. The enclosure cost is estimated to be a factor of 10 higher than the atmospheric-pressure enclosure cost to house the modules having dimensions of roughly 10-ft width by 15-ft length by 10-ft height. This makes the enclosure cost  $25 * 400/500 * 10 = 200$  \$/SOFC kW.

With the inverter cost being the same as in the atmospheric-pressure application, the total cost of the pressurized, integrated SOFC stack unit (blocks, enclosures, inverters) is  $111 + 200 + 82 = 392$  \$/SOFC kW. With transportation, placement, and foundations, the total cost is 442 \$/kW of SOFC AC generation.

### **Exclusions**

The capital cost estimate includes all anticipated costs for equipment and materials, installation labor, professional services (Engineering and Construction Management), contingency, and owner's costs. The following items are excluded from the capital costs:

- Site specific considerations – including but not limited to seismic zone, accessibility, local regulatory requirements, excessive rock, piles, laydown space, etc.
- Labor incentives in excess of a 5-day/10-hour work week
- Additional premiums associated with an EPC contracting approach

### **Contingency**

Both the project contingency and process contingency costs represent costs that are expected to be spent in the development and execution of the project that are not yet fully reflected in the design. It is industry practice to include project contingency in the total plant cost (TPC) to cover project uncertainty and the cost of any additional equipment that would result during detailed design. Likewise, the estimates include process contingency to cover the cost of any additional equipment that would be required as a result of continued technology development, and the project and process contingencies applied are consistent with those used in the Bituminous Baseline study.

Based on the AACE International contingency guidelines as presented in NETL's "Quality Guidelines for Energy System Studies" it would appear that the overall project contingencies for the subject cases should be in the range of 30 to 40 percent.[3] However, such contingencies are believed to be too high when the basis for the cost numbers is considered. The costs have been extrapolated from an extensive data base of project costs (estimated, quoted, and actual), based on both conceptual and detailed designs for the various technologies. This information has been used to calibrate the costs in the current studies, thus improving the quality of the overall estimates. As such, the overall project contingencies should be more in the range of 15 to 20 percent based on the specific technology.

No project contingency has been applied to the SOFC stack unit cost, these contingencies already being incorporated by vendor estimates for the SOFC stack unit. A 15 percent project contingency has been applied to the ancillary components in the SOFC power island.

Process contingency is intended to compensate for uncertainties arising as a result of the state of technology development. No process contingency was placed on the SOFC stack unit cost, with the IGFC plant cost sensitivity to variations in the SOFC stack unit cost to be separately examined. Process contingencies have been applied to the estimates as follows:

- Slurry Prep and Feed – 5 percent on CoP IGFC cases - systems are operating at a high as 800 psia as compared to 600 psia in IGCC experience
- Gasifiers and Syngas Coolers – 15 percent on all IGFC cases – next-generation commercial offering and integration with the power island
- Trace Element Removal – 5 percent – minimal commercial scale experience in IGCC applications
- SOFC power island ancillary components – 15 percent.

### **Operations and Maintenance (O&M)**

The production costs or operating costs and related maintenance expenses (O&M) pertain to those charges associated with operating and maintaining the power plants over their expected life. These costs include:

- Operating labor
- Maintenance – material and labor
- Administrative and support labor
- Consumables
- Fuel
- Waste disposal
- Co-product or by-product credit (that is, a negative cost for any by-products sold)

There are two components of O&M costs; fixed O&M, which is independent of power generation, and variable O&M, which is proportional to power generation. The approach followed in estimating these costs are consistent with that applied in the Bituminous Baseline report.

## **Operating Labor**

Operating labor cost was determined based on of the number of operators required for each specific case. The average base labor rate used to determine annual cost is \$34.65/h. The associated labor burden is estimated at 30 percent of the base labor rate.

## **Maintenance Material and Labor**

Maintenance cost was evaluated on the basis of relationships of maintenance cost to initial capital cost. This represents a weighted analysis in which the individual cost relationships were considered for each major plant component or section. The exception to this is the maintenance cost for the combustion turbines, which is calculated as a function of operating hours.

The gasifier maintenance factors used for this study are as follows: CoP and Catalytic – 7.5 percent on the gasifier and related components, and 4.5 percent on the syngas cooling.

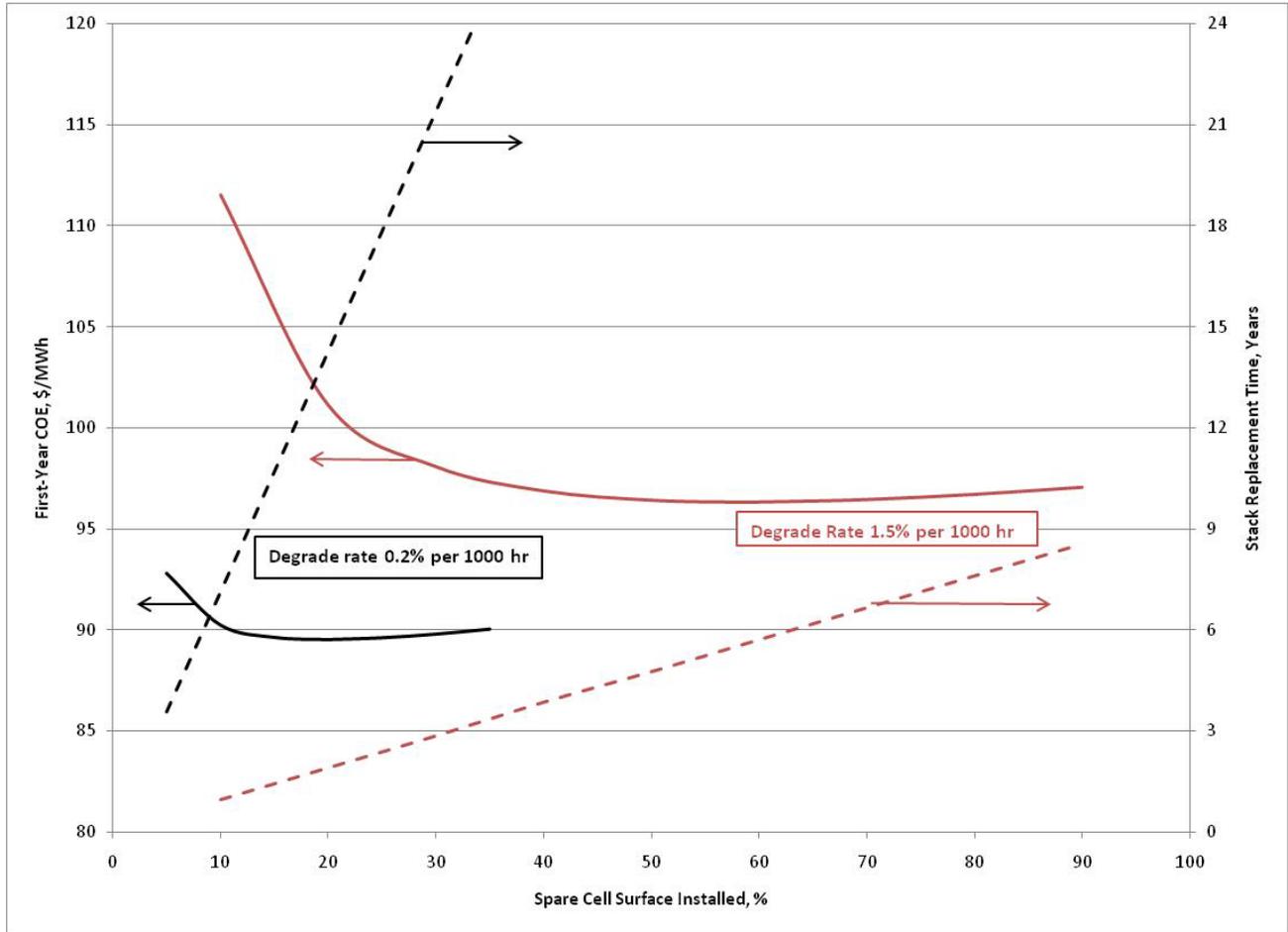
Another significant production cost is associated with cell performance degradation. Test data indicate that the cell performance degrades at less than 1 percent per 1,000 hours and levels as low as 0.05 percent per 1,000 hours can be considered [13]. The SOFC cells will operate with constant cell voltage and with decreasing cell current, resulting in degraded plant power generation with time. Spare cell capacity in the form of blocks and enclosures must be incorporated into the SOFC system design to be “switched on” at regular periods (1,000-hour intervals assumed) to increase the operating cell surface. This will maintain a near-constant plant power output from the SOFC cells to avoid total power plant performance degradation.

It is assumed in this evaluation that spare SOFC cell surface (blocks and enclosures) are provided at a cost of 165 \$/SOFC kW based on the cost considerations in this section, and with the spare surface based on the cell degradation rate and the selected cell replacement period. The entire cell surface would be replaced (the blocks only) at a cost of 140 \$/SOFC kW, with an assumed 10 percent discount rate after the cell has degraded a selected extent.

Exhibit 2-8 shows an illustration of the impact of the cell degradation rate and the spare cell surface initially installed in the plant on the plant first-year cost of electricity (COE) for plants having cell degradation rates of 1.5 percent per 1000 hours and 0.2 percent per 1000 hours. If too little spare cell surface is installed the COE will be high due to the need to frequently replace the stacks. Increased spare cell surface installation leads to a relatively flat COE region where the COE is little influenced by the amount of spare surface installed and the stack replacement period can be selected for best plant maintenance schedule. An optimum spare surface installed exists and this is applied in the pathway study. For 1.5 percent per 1000 hour degradation, the optimum spare surface is 58.4 percent with 5.5 year stack replacement time. For 0.2 percent per 1000 hour degradation, the optimum spare surface is 19.7 percent with 14.1 year stack replacement time.

## **Administrative and Support Labor**

Labor administration and overhead charges are assessed at rate of 25 percent of the burdened operation and maintenance labor.

**Exhibit 2-8 Impact of Cell Degradation and Cell Stack Replacement Period**

### Consumables

The cost of consumables, including fuel, was determined on the basis of individual rates of consumption, the unit cost of each specific consumable commodity, and the plant annual operating hours.

Quantities for major consumables such as fuel and sorbent were taken from technology-specific heat and mass balance diagrams developed for each plant application. Other consumables were evaluated on the basis of the quantity required using reference data.

The quantities for initial fills and daily consumables were calculated on a 100 percent operating capacity basis. The annual cost for the daily consumables was then adjusted to incorporate the annual plant operating basis, or capacity factor.

Initial fills of the consumables, fuels and chemicals, are different from the initial chemical loadings, which are included with the equipment pricing in the capital cost.

### Waste Disposal

Waste quantities and disposal costs were estimated similarly to the consumables. In this study slag/ash and sorbents from the IGFC cases are considered a waste with a disposal cost of

\$17.89/tonne (\$16.23/ton). The carbon used for trace element control in the IGFC cases is considered a hazardous waste with disposal cost of \$926/tonne (\$840/ton).

**Co-Products and By-Products**

By-product quantities were also determined similarly to the consumables. However, due to the variable marketability of these by-products, specifically sulfur, no credit was taken for their potential salable value. Nor were any of the technologies penalized for their potential disposal cost. That is, for this evaluation, it is assumed that the by-product or co-product value simply offset disposal costs, for a net zero in operating costs.

**Owner’s Costs**

The owner’s costs included in the TOC cost estimate are shown in Exhibit 2-9.

**Exhibit 2-9 Owner’s Costs Included in TOC**

| Owner’s Cost                            | Comprised of  |
|---|---|
| Preproduction Costs                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 6 months operating, maintenance, and administrative &amp; support labor</li> <li>• 1 month maintenance materials</li> <li>• 1 month non-fuel consumables</li> <li>• 1 month of waste disposal costs</li> <li>• 25% of one month’s fuel cost @ 100% capacity factor</li> <li>• 2% of TPC</li> </ul> |
| Inventory Capital                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 60 day supply of fuel and consumables @100% capacity factor</li> <li>• 0.5% of TPC (spare parts)</li> </ul>  |
| Land                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \$3,000/acre (300 acres for greenfield IGCC and PC)</li> </ul>   |
| Financing Costs                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2.7% of TPC</li> </ul>   |
| Other Owner’s Costs                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 15% of TPC</li> </ul>  |
| Initial Cost for Catalyst and Chemicals | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All initial fills not included in BEC</li> </ul>   |
| Prepaid Royalties                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not included in owner’s costs (included with BEC)</li> </ul>   |
| Property Taxes & Insurance              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2% of TPC (Fixed O&amp;M cost)</li> </ul>  |
| AFUDC and Escalation                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Varies based on levelization period and financing scenario</li> <li>• 33-yr IOU high risk: TASC = TOC * 1.078</li> <li>• 33-yr IOU low risk: TASC = TOC * 1.075</li> <li>• 35-yr IOU high risk: TASC = TOC * 1.140</li> <li>• 35-yr IOU low risk: TASC = TOC * 1.134</li> </ul>                    |

The category labeled “Other Owner’s Costs” includes the following:

- Preliminary feasibility studies, including a Front-End Engineering Design (FEED) study
- Economic development (costs for incentivizing local collaboration and support)
- Construction and/or improvement of roads and/or railroad spurs outside of site boundary.

- Legal fees
- Permitting costs
- Owner's engineering (staff paid by owner to give third-party advice and to help the owner oversee/evaluate the work of the EPC contractor and other contractors)
- Owner's contingency: sometimes called "management reserve", these are funds to cover costs relating to delayed startup, fluctuations in equipment costs, unplanned labor incentives in excess of a five-day/ten-hour-per-day work week

Cost items excluded from "Other Owner's Costs" include:

- EPC Risk Premiums: Costs estimates are based on an Engineering Procurement Construction Management (EPCM) approach utilizing multiple subcontracts, in which the owner assumes project risks for performance, schedule and cost. This approach provides the owner with greater control of the project, while minimizing, if not eliminating most of the risk premiums typically included in a lump-sum, "turnkey" Engineer/Procure/Construct (EPC) contract, under which the EPC contractor assumes some or all of the project risks. The EPCM approach used as the basis for the estimates here is anticipated to be the most cost effective approach for the owner.
- Transmission interconnection: the cost of interconnecting with power transmission infrastructure beyond the plant busbar.
- Taxes on capital costs: all capital costs are assumed to be exempt from state and local taxes.
- Unusual site improvements: normal costs associated with improvements to the plant site are included in the bare erected cost, assuming that the site is level and requires no environmental remediation. Unusual costs associated with the following design parameters are excluded: flood plain considerations, existing soil/site conditions, water discharges and reuse, rainfall/snowfall criteria, seismic design, buildings/enclosures, fire protection, local code height requirements, noise regulations.

### **CO<sub>2</sub> Transport, Storage and Monitoring**

An approach for estimating capital and operating costs for CO<sub>2</sub> transport, storage and monitoring (TS&M), as independently estimated by the National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL) [1], was applied in this pathway study. Those costs were converted to a current-dollar, cost of electricity (COE) and combined with the plant capital and operating costs to produce an overall COE.

CO<sub>2</sub> TS&M costs were estimated based on the following assumptions:

- CO<sub>2</sub> is supplied to the pipeline at the plant fence line at a pressure of 15.3 MPa (2,215 psia).
- The dried CO<sub>2</sub> sequestration stream will contain about 2 mole percent oxygen and it is assumed that this will be acceptable for the CO<sub>2</sub> piping system and the storage formation even though it does not meet the specification described in Exhibit 2-10 [14].

**Exhibit 2-10 CO<sub>2</sub> Pipeline Specification**

| Parameter                    | Units      | Parameter Value |
|------------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| Inlet Pressure               | MPa (psia) | 15.3 (2,215)    |
| Outlet Pressure              | MPa (psia) | 10.4 (1,515)    |
| Inlet Temperature            | °C (°F)    | 26 (79)         |
| N <sub>2</sub> Concentration | ppmv       | < 300           |
| O <sub>2</sub> Concentration | ppmv       | < 40            |
| Ar Concentration             | ppmv       | < 10            |

- The CO<sub>2</sub> is transported 80 kilometers (50 miles) via pipeline to a geologic sequestration field for injection into a saline formation.
- The CO<sub>2</sub> is transported and injected as a supercritical fluid in order to avoid two-phase flow and achieve maximum efficiency.[14] The pipeline is assumed to have an outlet pressure (above the supercritical pressure) of 10.4 MPa (1,515 psia) with no recompression along the way. Accordingly, CO<sub>2</sub> flow in the pipeline was modeled to determine the pipe diameter that results in a pressure drop of 4.8 MPa (700 psi) over an 80 kilometer (50 mile) pipeline length [16]. (Although not explored in this study, the use of boost compressors and a smaller pipeline diameter could possibly reduce capital costs for sufficiently long pipelines.) The diameter of the injection pipe will be of sufficient size that frictional losses during injection are minimal and no booster compression is required at the well-head in order to achieve an appropriate down-hole pressure.
- The saline formation is at a depth of 1,239 meters (4,055 ft) and has a permeability of 22 millidarcy (a measure of permeability defined as roughly 10<sup>-12</sup> Darcy) and formation pressure of 8.4 MPa (1,220 psig). This is considered an average storage site and requires roughly one injection well for each 9,360 tonnes (10,320 short tons) of CO<sub>2</sub> injected per day [15]. The assumed aquifer characteristics are tabulated in Exhibit 2-11.

**Exhibit 2-11 Deep, Saline Aquifer Specification**

| Parameter               | Units                            | Base Case      |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| Pressure                | MPa (psi)                        | 8.4 (1,220)    |
| Thickness               | m (ft)                           | 161 (530)      |
| Depth                   | m (ft)                           | 1,236 (4,055)  |
| Permeability            | md                               | 22             |
| Pipeline Distance       | km (miles)                       | 80 (50)        |
| Injection Rate per Well | tonne (ton) CO <sub>2</sub> /day | 9,360 (10,320) |

**First-Year, Current-Dollar Cost of Electricity**

The revenue requirement method of performing an economic analysis of a prospective power plant has been widely used in the electric utility industry. This method permits the incorporation of the various dissimilar components for a potential new plant into a single value that can be compared to various alternatives. The revenue requirement figure-of-merit in this report is a current-dollar, first-year cost of electricity (LCOE). The COE is expressed in mills/kWh (numerically equivalent to \$/MWh). The current-dollar, first-year COE was calculated using a simplified equation derived from the NETL Power Systems Financial Model [17].

The equation used to calculate COE is as follows:

$$COE = \frac{(CCF_p)(TOC) + [(OC_{F1}) + (OC_{F2}) + \dots] + (CF)[(OC_{V1}) + (OC_{V2}) + \dots]}{(CF)(MWh)}$$

where

- LCOE<sub>P</sub> = levelized cost of electricity over P years, \$/MWh
- CCF<sub>P</sub> = capital charge factor for a levelization period of P years
- TOC = total overnight cost, \$
- OC<sub>Fn</sub> = category n fixed operating cost for the initial year of operation
- CF = plant capacity factor
- OC<sub>Vn</sub> = category n variable operating cost at 100 percent capacity factor for the initial year of operation
- MWh = annual net megawatt-hours of power generated at 100 percent capacity factor

All costs are expressed in June, 2007 year dollars, and the resulting COE is also expressed in June, 2007 year dollars. The COE for TS&M costs are added to the COE calculated using the above equation to generate a total cost including CO<sub>2</sub> capture, sequestration and subsequent monitoring.

The economic assumptions used to derive the capital charge factors are shown in Exhibit 2-12. The difference between the high risk and low risk categories is manifested in the debt-to-equity ratio and the weighted cost of capital. The values used to generate the capital charge factors and levelization factors in this study are shown in Exhibit 2-13.

**Exhibit 2-12 Parameter Assumptions for Capital Charge Factors**

| Parameter  | Value  |
|--|--|
| <b>TAXES</b>   |  |
| Income Tax Rate  | 38% (Effective 34% Federal, 6% State)                                  |
| Capital Depreciation   | 20 years, 150% declining balance                                       |
| Investment Tax Credit  | 0%   |
| Tax Holiday  | 0 years  |
| <b>FINANCING TERMS</b>   |  |
| Repayment Term of Debt   | 15 years   |
| Grace Period on Debt Repayment   | 0 years  |
| Debt Reserve Fund  | None   |
| <b>TREATMENT OF CAPITAL COSTS</b>  |  |
| Capital Cost Escalation During Construction (nominal annual rate)  | 3.6% <sup>1</sup>  |
| Distribution of Total Overnight Capital over the Capital Expenditure Period (before escalation)                          | 3-Year Period: 10%, 60%, 30%<br>5-Year Period: 10%, 30%, 25%, 20%, 15% |
| Working Capital  | zero for all parameters  |
| % of Total Overnight Capital that is Depreciated   | 100%   |
| <b>INFLATION</b>   |  |
| LCOE, O&M, Fuel Escalation (nominal annual rate)<br>Escalation rates must be the same for LCOE approximation to be valid | 3.0% <sup>2</sup> COE, O&M, Fuel                                       |

<sup>1</sup> A nominal average annual rate of 3.6% is assumed for escalation of capital costs during construction. This rate is equivalent to the nominal average annual escalation rate for process plant construction costs between 1947 and 2008 according to the *Chemical Engineering Plant Cost Index*.

<sup>2</sup> An average annual inflation rate of 3.0% is assumed. This rate is equivalent to the average annual escalation rate between 1947 and 2008 for the U.S. Department of Labor's Producer Price Index for Finished Goods, the so-called "headline" index of the various Producer Price Indices. (The Producer Price Index for the Electric Power Generation Industry may be more applicable, but that data does not provide a long-term historical perspective since it only dates back to December 2003.)

**Exhibit 2-13 Financial Structure for Investor Owned Utility High and Low Risk Projects**

| Type of Security | % of Total | Current (Nominal) Dollar Cost | Weighted Current (Nominal) Cost | After Tax Weighted Cost of Capital |
|------------------|------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Low Risk</b>  |            |                               |                                 |                                    |
| Debt             | 50         | 4.5%                          | 2.25%                           |                                    |
| Equity           | 50         | 12%                           | 6%                              |                                    |
| Total            |            |                               | 8.25%                           | 7.39%                              |
| <b>High Risk</b> |            |                               |                                 |                                    |
| Debt             | 45         | 5.5%                          | 2.475%                          |                                    |
| Equity           | 55         | 12%                           | 6.6%                            |                                    |
| Total            |            |                               | 9.075%                          | 8.13%                              |

The cost of CO<sub>2</sub> avoided for each pathway case is defined as:

$$\{ \text{COE}_{\text{with CCS}} - \text{COE}_{\text{reference}} \} / \{ \text{CO}_2 \text{ emission}_{\text{reference}} - \text{CO}_2 \text{ emission}_{\text{with CCS}} \}, \text{ \$/tonne}$$

where the reference plant is taken to be the supercritical PC plant without CCS, having a first-year COE of 58.9 \$/MWh, and a CO<sub>2</sub> emission of 802 tonne/hr [1].

### 3. IGFC Pathway with Conventional Gasification Technology

Two IGFC power plant scenarios with a series of pathway parameters, all using conventional coal gasification technology, are evaluated in this section. The cases utilize the commercial CoP E-Gas™ gasifier technology. The Scenario 1 plant configuration uses the SOFC operated at atmospheric-pressure. A branch of this pathway (Case 1-6) applies natural gas injection into the clean syngas to raise the methane content in the syngas and promote improve SOFC power island performance. The Scenario 2 configuration uses SOFC operated at elevated pressure. The performance of the steam bottoming cycle in these IGFC plants vary based on the oxy-combustor exhaust conditions, and the steam bottoming cycle represents a much smaller portion of the overall plant power generation than is true for other types of fossil power plants, such as PC, IGCC, and NGCC power plants.

#### 3.1 Descriptions of Process Areas

The IGFC plant, like the IGCC plant, consists of several integrated process areas, the primary ones being the coal receiving and storage area, the air separation unit, the gasification area, the gas cleaning area, the power island, and the CO<sub>2</sub> dehydration and compression area. Descriptions of these areas and their selected technologies are presented in this report section, many of these plant areas having descriptions analogous to those used for IGCC in the Bituminous Baseline report. Additional case-specific performance information, and the performance features for these areas are presented in the relevant case sections.

##### 3.1.1 Coal Receiving and Storage Area

The function of the Coal Receiving and Storage system is to unload, convey, prepare, and store the coal delivered to the plant. The scope of the system is from the trestle bottom dumper and coal receiving hoppers up to and including the slide gate valves at the outlet of the coal storage silos. Coal receiving and storage is identical for all of the IGFC cases; however, coal preparation and feed are gasifier-specific.

The coal is delivered to the site by 100-car unit trains comprised of 91 tonne (100 ton) rail cars. The unloading is done by a trestle bottom dumper, which unloads the coal into two receiving hoppers. Coal from each hopper is fed directly into a vibratory feeder. The 8 cm x 0 (3" x 0) coal from the feeder is discharged onto a belt conveyor. Two conveyors with an intermediate transfer tower are assumed to convey the coal to the coal stacker, which transfer the coal to either the long-term storage pile or to the reclaim area. The conveyor passes under a magnetic plate separator to remove tramp iron and then to the reclaim pile.

The reclaimer loads the coal into two vibratory feeders located in the reclaim hopper under the pile. The feeders transfer the coal onto a belt conveyor that transfers the coal to the coal surge bin located in the crusher tower. The coal is reduced in size to 3 cm x 0 (1¼" x 0) by the crusher. A conveyor then transfers the coal to a transfer tower. In the transfer tower the coal is routed to the tripper, which loads the coal into one of three silos. Two sampling systems are supplied: the as-received sampling system and the as-fired sampling system.

### 3.1.2 Air Separation Unit

The air separation unit (ASU) generates oxidant for use in three sections of the IGFC plant: the coal gasifier, the Claus sulfur recovery process, and the anode gas oxy-combustor. In this study, the ASU main air compressor discharge pressure was set at 0.5 MPa (79 psia), providing oxygen product at sufficient pressure, 0.16 MPa (23 psia), to operate the oxy-combustor for the atm-pressure SOFC applications. The ASU is designed to generate 99.5 percent pure oxygen for IGFC applications to maintain the sequestered CO<sub>2</sub> stream with low nitrogen and argon content. There is no opportunity for ASU air-side integration in the IGFC plant like there are in IGCC plants, and there is no need or benefit from syngas nitrogen dilution in the IGFC. In this study, the ASU nitrogen product was used only for plant inerting needs and solids transport needs, with the remainder vented.

An air compressor providing air to the ASU is powered by an electric motor. Air to this stand-alone compressor is first filtered in a suction filter upstream of the compressor. This air filter removes particulate, which may tend to cause compressor wheel erosion and foul intercoolers. The filtered air is then compressed in the centrifugal compressor, with intercooling between each stage.

Air from the compressor is cooled and fed to an adsorbent-based pre-purifier system. The adsorbent removes water, carbon dioxide, and C<sub>4</sub>+ saturated hydrocarbons in the air. After passing through the adsorption beds, the air is filtered with a dust filter to remove any adsorbent fines that may be present. Downstream of the dust filter a small stream of air is withdrawn to supply the instrument air requirements of the ASU.

Regeneration of the adsorbent in the pre-purifiers is accomplished by passing a hot nitrogen stream through the off-stream bed(s) in a direction countercurrent to the normal airflow. The nitrogen is heated against extraction steam (1.7 MPa [250 psia]) in a shell and tube heat exchanger. The regeneration nitrogen drives off the adsorbed contaminants. Following regeneration, the heated bed is cooled to near normal operating temperature by passing a cool nitrogen stream through the adsorbent beds. The bed is re-pressurized with air and placed on stream so that the current on-stream bed(s) can be regenerated.

The air from the pre-purifier is then split into three streams. About 70 percent of the air is fed directly to the cold box. About 25 percent of the air is compressed in an air booster compressor. This boosted air is then cooled in an aftercooler against cooling water in the first stage and against chilled water in the second stage before it is fed to the cold box. The chiller utilizes low pressure process steam at 0.3 MPa (50 psia) to drive the absorption refrigeration cycle. The remaining 5 percent of the air is fed to a turbine-driven, single-stage, centrifugal booster compressor. This stream is cooled in a shell and tube aftercooler against cooling water before it is fed to the cold box.

All three air feeds are cooled in the cold box to cryogenic temperatures against returning product oxygen and nitrogen streams in plate-and-fin heat exchangers. The large air stream is fed directly to the first distillation column to begin the separation process. The second largest air stream is liquefied against boiling liquid oxygen before it is fed to the distillation columns. The third, smallest air stream is fed to the cryogenic expander to produce refrigeration to sustain the cryogenic separation process.

Inside the cold box the air is separated into oxygen and nitrogen products. The oxygen product is withdrawn from the distillation columns as a liquid and is pressurized by a cryogenic pump. The pressurized liquid oxygen is then vaporized against the high-pressure air feed before being warmed to ambient temperature. The gaseous oxygen exits the cold box and a portion is fed to the power island's oxy-combustor and Claus plant. The remainder of the oxygen is fed to the centrifugal compressor with intercooling between each stage of compression. This compressed oxygen is then fed to the gasification unit.

### **3.1.3 Conventional Coal Gasification Area**

Two gasification technologies were selected for this pathway: a conventional, ConocoPhillips (CoP), entrained coal gasification technology, and a conceptual, near-term, enhanced coal gasifier. The conventional CoP coal gasifier technology was selected for use in the IGFC plant because it can produce a syngas having a moderate methane content of about 5.9 mole percent. The syngas produced by the E-Gas™ gasifier is higher in methane content than either the GEE or Shell gasifier. The two stage design allows for improved cold gas efficiency and lower oxygen consumption, but the quenched second stage allows some CH<sub>4</sub> to remain. The syngas CH<sub>4</sub> concentration exiting the gasifier is 5.9 vol percent (dry gas), compared to 0.10 vol percent for the GEE and 0.001 vol percent for the Shell gasifier.

Methane is expected to be beneficial to the IGFC plant performance because it can provide cooling of the SOFC stack when methane reforms in parallel with the syngas oxidation. This reforming, thus, reduces the excess cathode air flow needed for SOFC stack temperature control.

A conceptual enhanced coal gasifier having design features similar to the commercial CoP gasifier, but operated to achieve a higher syngas methane content of about 10 mole percent was also considered to determine the potential benefits of developing and applying such a gasifier as part of the IGFC pathway.

#### **ConocoPhillips E-Gas™ Gasifier**

The conventional, entrained, CoP E-Gas™ gasification technology can be operated to generate a syngas having a moderate methane content of approximately 6 mole percent, and it represents one of the best conventional coal gasifier technologies for use in IGFC. The design basis and performance estimates for the CoP gasifier were taken from the Bituminous Baseline report. Its cold gas efficiency is estimated to be 81 percent (HHV). This design basis is described in Exhibit 3-1.

The Scenario 1 plant cases in this study utilize two parallel gasification trains to process Illinois No. 6 coal. The gasifiers operate at maximum capacity. The E-Gas™ two-stage coal gasification technology features an oxygen-blown, entrained-flow, refractory-lined gasifier with continuous slag removal.

Coal from the coal silo is fed onto a conveyor by vibratory feeders located below each silo. The conveyor feeds the coal to an inclined conveyor that delivers the coal to the rod mill feed hopper. The feed hopper provides a surge capacity of about two hours and contains two hopper outlets. Each hopper outlet discharges onto a weigh feeder, which in turn feeds a rod mill. Each rod mill is sized to process 55 percent of the coal feed requirements of the gasifier. The rod mill grinds the coal and wets it with treated slurry water transferred from the slurry water tank by the slurry water pumps. The coal slurry is discharged through a trommel screen into the rod mill discharge

tank, and then the slurry is pumped to the slurry storage tanks. The dry solids concentration of the final slurry is 63 percent.

**Exhibit 3-1 Coal Gasification Section Assumptions with CoP E-Gas™ Gasifier**

|  | Specification/Assumptions     |
|--|-------------------------------|
| <b>Gasifier</b>                            |                               |
| Technology                                 | CoP 2-stage coal-water slurry |
| Number in parallel                         | 2                             |
| Dried coal moisture, wt%                   | 11.0 (as-received)            |
| Coal feed type                             | coal-water slurry pumps       |
| Oxygen-to-coal feed ratio                  | 0.68                          |
| Slurry coal content, wt%                   | 71                            |
| Steam-to-coal ratio                        | 0.33                          |
| Steam temperature, °C (°F)                 | 288 (550) saturated           |
| Recycle gas-to-coal ratio                  | 0.31                          |
| Recycle gas compressor eff., % (adiabatic) | 85                            |
| Exit temperature, °C (°F)                  | 999 (1830)                    |
| Exit pressure, MPa (psia)                  | 3.10 (450)                    |
| Carbon loss with ash, % of coal carbon     | 0.8                           |
| Raw syngas composition basis               | Equilibrium approach          |
| Syngas methane content, vol% (dry)         | 5.9                           |
| <b>Raw Syngas Cooler</b>                   |                               |
| Technology                                 | Fire-tube boiler              |
| Number in parallel                         | 2                             |
| Outlet temperature, °C (°F)                | 316 (600)                     |

About 78 percent of the total slurry feed is fed to the first (or bottom) stage of the gasifier. All oxygen for gasification is fed to this stage of the gasifier at a pressure of 4.2 MPa (615 psia). This stage is best described as a horizontal cylinder with two horizontally opposed burners. The highly exothermic gasification/oxidation reactions take place rapidly at temperatures of 1,316 to 1,427°C (2,400 to 2,600°F). The hot raw gas from the first stage enters the second (top) stage, which is a vertical cylinder perpendicular to the first stage. The remaining 22 percent of coal slurry is injected into this hot raw gas. The endothermic gasification and devolatilization reactions in this stage reduce the final gas temperature to about 999°C (1,830°F).

The coal ash in the first-stage is converted to molten slag, which flows down through a tap hole. The molten slag is quenched in water and removed through a proprietary continuous-pressure letdown/dewatering system. Char is produced in the second gasifier stage and is captured and recycled to the hotter first stage to be gasified.

The slag handling system conveys, stores, and disposes of slag removed from the gasification process. Spent material drains from the gasifier bed into a water bath in the bottom of the gasifier vessel. A slag crusher receives slag from the water bath and grinds the material into pea-sized

fragments. A slag/water slurry that is between 5 and 10 percent solids leaves the gasifier pressure boundary through a proprietary pressure letdown device.

The slag is dewatered, the water is clarified and recycled and the dried slag is transferred to a storage area for disposal. The specifics of slag handling vary among the gasification technologies regarding how the water is separated and the end uses of the water recycle streams.

In this study the slag bins were sized for a nominal holdup capacity of 72 hours of full-load operation. At periodic intervals, a convoy of slag-hauling trucks will transit the unloading station underneath the hopper and remove a quantity of slag for disposal. While the slag is suitable for use as a component of road paving mixtures, it was assumed in this study that the slag would be landfilled at a specified cost.

**Enhanced, Conventional Gasifier**

The enhanced conventional gasifier represents a conceptual extrapolation of the CoP gasifier. Conventional gasifier enhancement activities are currently being conducted [27]. Its estimated operating parameters are listed in Exhibit 3-2. The cold gas efficiency of this gasifier is estimated to be 82.5 % (HHV). The other features of the gasifier, including its stage-one characteristics, are expected to be very similar to the CoP E-Gas™ gasifier.

**Exhibit 3-2 Coal Gasification Section Assumptions with Enhanced Gasifier**

|  | Specification/Assumptions |
|--|---------------------------|
| <b>Gasifier</b>                            |                           |
| Technology                                 | 2-stage coal-water slurry |
| Number in parallel                         | 2                         |
| Dried coal moisture, wt%                   | 11.0 (as-received)        |
| Coal feed type                             | coal-water slurry pumps   |
| Oxygen-to-coal feed ratio                  | 0.61                      |
| Slurry coal content, wt%                   | 71                        |
| Steam-to-coal ratio                        | 0.33                      |
| Steam temperature, °C (°F)                 | 288 (550) saturated       |
| Recycle gas-to-coal ratio                  | 0.31                      |
| Recycle gas compressor eff., % (adiabatic) | 85                        |
| Exit temperature, °C (°F)                  | 935 (1715)                |
| Exit pressure, MPa (psia)                  | 4.82 (700)                |
| Carbon loss with ash, % of coal carbon     | 0.8                       |
| Raw syngas composition basis               | Equilibrium approach      |
| Syngas methane content, vol% (dry)         | 10.2                      |
| <b>Raw Syngas Cooler</b>                   |                           |
| Technology                                 | Fire-tube boiler          |
| Number in parallel                         | 2                         |
| Outlet temperature, °C (°F)                | 316 (600)                 |

### 3.1.4 Syngas Cleaning Area

The Gas Cleaning Area's function is to remove contaminants from the gasifier raw syngas to protect the downstream equipment from damage and to satisfy environmental emission requirements. In IGFC the dominant requirement is the protection of the SOFC from syngas contaminants, with these specifications being much more stringent than the environmental requirements.

All of the IGFC plant configuration cases apply conventional, dry gas cleaning technology. Single-stage Selexol acid gas removal is applied in all of the IGFC cases, with this technology expected to generate a clean syngas more acceptable to the fuel cell application than alternatives such as amine-based acid gas removal. The Selexol acid gas removal is preceded by COS hydrolysis and by low-temperature, activated-carbon beds to remove mercury and other trace elements. The Selexol acid gas removal step is followed by a syngas reheat step and conventional zinc oxide (ZnO) beds to polish the syngas to acceptable sulfur levels (less than 100 ppbv total sulfur). This clean syngas is expanded to the required pressure and fed to the fuel cell as its anode feed gas.

The Gas Cleaning Area uses conventional dry gas cleaning technology based on single-stage Selexol acid gas removal, illustrated in the Exhibit 3-3 block flow diagram. The Area components are a high-temperature barrier filter, a water scrubbing system, a COS hydrolysis unit, a low-temperature syngas cooling system, a trace element removal system, a Selexol single-stage acid gas removal process, a syngas reheat unit, and a ZnO fixed-bed sulfur-polishing unit. Its conditions and configuration are nearly identical for both the catalytic gasifier and the conventional gasifier pathways, with only a few differences in operating conditions. The configuration is slightly different, with the conventional gasifier pathway cases performing syngas reheat using HP-steam indirect heating, and the catalytic gasifier pathway cases using recuperative gas-to-gas heating, as shown in Exhibit 3-3.

Exhibit 3-4 summarizes the major syngas cleaning section assumptions and specifications. The inherent assumption in this evaluation is that the coal syngas subjected to the listed cleaning steps will be acceptable to the SOFC stack unit for long term operation. This long-term success has not yet been demonstrated.

Exhibit 3-3 Syngas Cleaning for IGFC

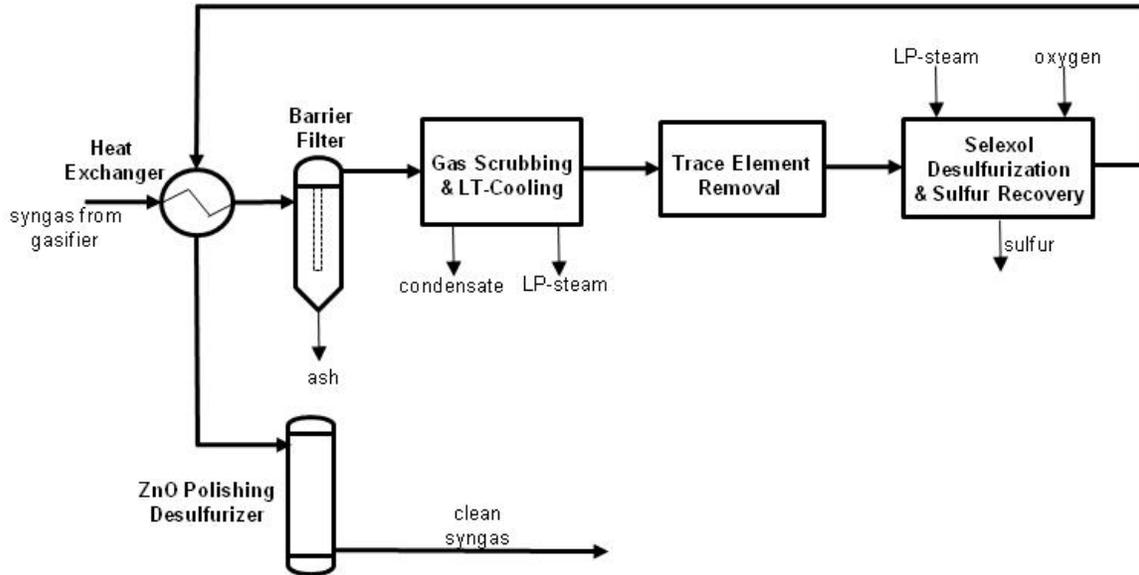


Exhibit 3-4 Gas Cleaning Area Assumptions Conventional Gasifier Cases

|                                  | Specification/Assumptions                      |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Gas Cleaning technology</b>   |  |
| Technology                       | Conventional dry gas cleaning                  |
| Number parallel trains           | 2  |
| Particulate removal              | Barrier filter at 316°C (600°F)                |
| HCl removal                      | Water scrubber                                 |
| Ammonia removal                  | Low-temperature gas cooling to 35 °C (95 °F)   |
| Hg, As, Se, Cd, P                | Activated-Carbon fixed beds at 35 °C (95 °F)   |
| Bulk desulfurization             | Selexol at 35 °C (95 °F)                       |
| Sulfur recovery                  | Conventional Claus plant with tail gas recycle |
| <b>Polishing Desulfurization</b> | ZnO fixed beds at 316°C (600°F)                |
| <b>Syngas Preheating Source</b>  | HP-steam heating for CoP gasifier              |

### **Raw Gas Cooling/Particulate Removal**

The raw syngas from the gasifier is cooled to its desired temperature in the syngas cooler unit, which consists of a fire-tube boiler and convective superheating and economizing sections. Fire-tube boilers cost markedly less than comparable duty, water-tube boilers. This is because of the large savings in high-grade steel associated with containing the hot, high-pressure synthesis gas in relatively small tubes.

The cooled gas from the syngas cooler is cleaned of remaining particulate via a cyclone collector followed by a ceramic candle filter. Recycled syngas is used as the pulse gas to clean the candle filters. In the cases using the conventional gasifier, the recovered fines are pneumatically returned to the first stage of the gasifier. The recycled char and recycled particulate results in high overall carbon conversion.

With the conventional gasifier, following particulate removal, additional heat is removed from the syngas to raise saturated IP steam at 0.4 MPa (65 psia). In this manner the syngas is cooled to 232°C (450°F) prior to the syngas scrubber.

### **Syngas Scrubber and Low-Temperature Cooling Section**

The cooled syngas passes to a syngas scrubber where a water wash is used to remove primarily chlorides, and any particulate that might have penetrated the barrier filter. The syngas exits the scrubber saturated at about 169°C (337°F). This is followed by low-temperature cooling to 35°C (95°F), removing primarily NH<sub>3</sub> and generating condensate streams.

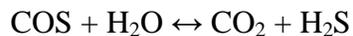
The sour water stripper removes NH<sub>3</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>S, and other impurities from the scrubber and other condensate streams. The stripper consists of a sour drum that accumulates sour water from the gas scrubber and condensate from synthesis gas coolers. Sour water from the drum flows to the sour stripper, which consists of a packed column with a steam-heated reboiler. Sour gas is stripped from the liquid and sent to the sulfur recovery unit. Remaining water is sent to wastewater treatment.

### **COS Hydrolysis**

The use of COS hydrolysis pretreatment in the feed to the acid gas removal process provides a means to reduce the COS concentration. Several catalyst manufacturers including Haldor Topsoe and Porocel offer a catalyst that promotes the COS hydrolysis reaction.

Syngas exiting the scrubber is reheated to about 186°C (367°F) by using HP steam from the HRSG evaporator prior to entering a COS hydrolysis reactor. About 99.5 percent of the COS is converted to CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O.

The COS hydrolysis reaction is equimolar with a slightly exothermic heat of reaction. The reaction is represented as follows.



Since the reaction is exothermic, higher conversion is achieved at lower temperatures. However, at lower temperatures the reaction kinetics are slower. Based on the feed gas for this evaluation, Porocel recommended a temperature of 177 to 204°C (350 to 400°F). Since the exit gas COS concentration is critical to the amount of H<sub>2</sub>S that must be removed with the AGR process, a retention time of 50-75 seconds was used to achieve 99.5 percent conversion of the COS. The

Porocel activated alumina-based catalyst, designated as Hydrocel 640 catalyst, promotes the COS hydrolysis reaction without promoting reaction of H<sub>2</sub>S and CO to form COS and H<sub>2</sub>.

Although the reaction is exothermic, the heat of reaction is dissipated among the large amount of non-reacting components. Therefore, the reaction is essentially isothermal. The product gas, now containing less than 4 ppmv of COS, is cooled prior to entering the mercury removal process and the AGR.

### **Trace Removal**

The gas exiting the COS reactor passes through a series of heat exchangers and knockout drums to lower the syngas temperature to 35°C (95°F) and to separate entrained water. The cooled syngas then passes through a carbon bed to remove 95 percent of the Hg and other trace metals.

A conceptual design for an activated, sulfur-impregnated, carbon bed adsorption system was developed for mercury control in the IGCC plants being studied. Data on the performance of carbon bed systems were obtained from the Eastman Chemical Company, which uses carbon beds at its syngas facility in Kingsport, Tennessee [19]. IGFC-specific design considerations are discussed below.

The packed carbon bed vessels are located upstream of the Selexol acid gas removal unit and syngas enters at a temperature near 38°C (100°F). Eastman Chemical also operates their beds ahead of their acid gas removal unit at a temperature of 30°C (86°F) [18].

An empty vessel basis gas residence time of approximately 20 seconds was used based on Eastman Chemical's experience. Allowable gas velocities are limited by considerations of particle entrainment, bed agitation, and pressure drop. One-foot-per-second superficial velocity is in the middle of the range normally encountered and was selected for this application.

The bed density of 30 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> was based on the Calgon Carbon Corporation HGR-P sulfur-impregnated pelletized activated carbon [19]. These parameters determined the size of the vessels and the amount of carbon required. The gasifier train has one mercury removal.

Eastman Chemicals replaces its bed every 18 to 24 months. However, bed replacement is not because of mercury loading, but for other reasons including:

- A buildup in pressure drop
- A buildup of water in the bed
- A buildup of other contaminants

For this study a 24 month carbon replacement cycle was assumed. Under these assumptions, the mercury loading in the bed would build up to 0.6 - 1.1 weight percent (wt percent). Mercury capacity of sulfur-impregnated carbon can be as high as 20 wt percent [19]. The mercury laden carbon is considered to be a hazardous waste, and the disposal cost estimate reflects this categorization.

It is assumed that other trace species, such as arsenic, selenium, cadmium, and phosphorus will also be effectively removed by this unit.

### **Acid gas Removal Process**

A key function of syngas cleaning is acid gas removal (AGR) with sulfur recovery. The total sulfur content of the syngas is reduced to less than 30 ppmv. This includes all sulfur species, but

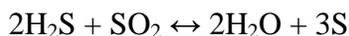
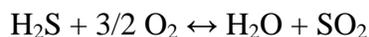
in particular the total of COS and H<sub>2</sub>S. Selexol was chosen for AGR in all of the pathways based on the gasifier operating at high pressure which favors the physical solvent used in the Selexol process. The Selexol process uses dimethyl ether of polyethylene glycol as a solvent [20].

Cool, particulate-free synthesis gas enters the Selexol absorber unit at approximately 34°C (94°F). In this absorber, H<sub>2</sub>S is preferentially removed from the fuel gas stream along with smaller amounts of CO<sub>2</sub>, COS and other gases such as hydrogen. The rich solution leaving the bottom of the absorber is heated against the lean solvent returning from the regenerator before entering the H<sub>2</sub>S concentrator. A portion of the non-sulfur bearing absorbed gases is driven from the solvent in the H<sub>2</sub>S concentrator using N<sub>2</sub> from the ASU as the stripping medium. The temperature of the H<sub>2</sub>S concentrator overhead stream is reduced prior to entering the reabsorber where a second stage of H<sub>2</sub>S absorption occurs. The rich solvent from the reabsorber is combined with the rich solvent from the absorber and sent to the stripper where it is regenerated through flash pressure reduction in a series of flash vessels. The stripper acid gas stream, consisting of H<sub>2</sub>S and CO<sub>2</sub>, with some N<sub>2</sub>, is then sent to the Claus unit.

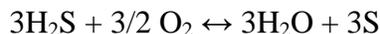
### Sulfur Recovery/Tail Gas Cleanup Process

The conventional three-stage Claus plant, with indirect reheat and feeds with a high H<sub>2</sub>S content, exceeds 98 percent sulfur recovery efficiency [20].

The Claus process converts H<sub>2</sub>S to elemental sulfur via the following reactions:



The second reaction, the Claus reaction, is equilibrium limited. The overall reaction is:



The sulfur in the vapor phase exists as S<sub>2</sub>, S<sub>6</sub>, and S<sub>8</sub> molecular species, with the S<sub>2</sub> predominant at higher temperatures, and S<sub>8</sub> predominant at lower temperatures.

One-third of the H<sub>2</sub>S is burned in the furnace with oxygen to give sufficient SO<sub>2</sub> to react with the remaining H<sub>2</sub>S. Since these reactions are highly exothermic, a waste heat boiler that recovers this heat to generate high-pressure steam following the furnace. Sulfur is condensed in a condenser that follows the high-pressure steam recovery section. Low-pressure steam is raised in the condenser. The tail gas from the first condenser then goes to several catalytic conversion stages, usually 2 to 3, where the remaining sulfur is recovered via the Claus reaction. Each catalytic stage consists of gas preheat, a catalytic reactor, and a sulfur condenser. The liquid sulfur goes to the sulfur pit, while the tail gas proceeds to the incinerator or for further processing in a TGTU.

The Claus reaction is equilibrium limited, and sulfur conversion is sensitive to the reaction temperature. The highest sulfur conversion in the thermal zone is limited to about 75 percent. Typical furnace temperatures are in the range from 1093 to 1427°C (2000 to 2600°F), and as the temperature decreases, conversion increases dramatically. Claus plant sulfur recovery efficiency depends on many factors such as H<sub>2</sub>S concentration of the feed gas, number of catalytic stages, and the gas reheat method. In many refinery and other conventional Claus applications, tail gas treating involves the removal of the remaining sulfur compounds from gases exiting the sulfur recovery unit. Tail gas from a typical Claus process contains small, but varying quantities of COS, CS<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>S, SO<sub>2</sub>, and elemental sulfur vapors. In addition, there is some H<sub>2</sub>, CO, and CO<sub>2</sub> in

the tail gas. In order to remove the rest of the sulfur compounds from the tail gas, all of the sulfur-bearing species must first be converted to H<sub>2</sub>S. Then, the resulting H<sub>2</sub>S is absorbed into a solvent and the clean gas vented or recycled for further processing. In all of the IGFC cases, the Claus plant tail gas is hydrogenated, water is separated, and tail gas is compressed and is then returned to the AGR process for further treatment.

### **3.1.5 Sulfur Polishing**

Several commercial sorbents are available for syngas sulfur polishing. Zinc oxide-based sorbents, having one of the highest affinities for hydrogen sulfide removal, are applicable for desulfurization to levels less than 100 ppbv and are offered by several catalyst vendors.

They operate at relatively high temperatures, 260-427°C (500-800°F) and are typically applied in batch operated, packed bed vessels. These vessels are normally operated with syngas downflow through the packed bed, and the packed bed is supported on a ceramic or metal syngas distribution device that promotes uniform syngas flow through the bed, and maintains gas velocities at the distributor low enough to prevent sorbent particle attrition. The sorbents are manufactured with sizes that allow reasonable gas velocities through the beds with acceptable pressure drops. The sorbent particles have pore structures that provide rapid reaction conditions so that a distinct reaction front moved through the bed. When sulfur breakthrough is approached in the bed, or when the bed pressure drop becomes excessive, the vessel is taken out of service, is drained and is refilled with fresh sorbent. The bulk desulfurized syngas from the Selexol unit must be preheated by gas-to-gas heat exchange with the warm syngas from the barrier filter, or by indirect steam heating with high-pressure steam.

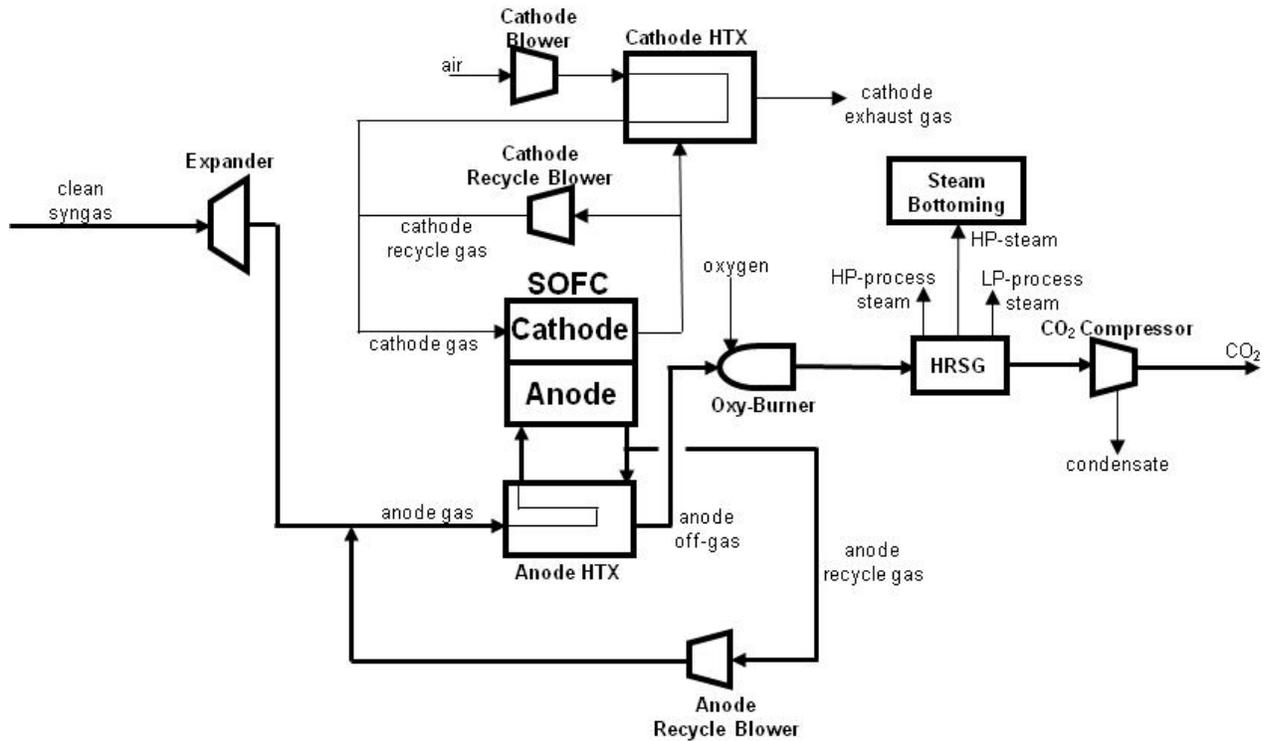
### **3.1.6 SOFC Power Island**

The SOFC power island components are shown in Exhibit 3-5 block flow diagram. They consist of a syngas expander that expands the syngas from its high-pressure condition down to the operating pressure of the fuel cell unit, the SOFC fuel cell unit with DC-AC inverters, an anode off-gas oxy-combustor, a heat recovery steam generator that captures heat from the combusted anode off-gas, and a steam bottoming cycle. The SOFC fuel cell unit ancillary components consist of cathode air blowers, cathode heat exchangers that recuperatively heat the cathode air up to the fuel cell inlet temperature, cathode hot gas recycle blowers, anode heat exchangers that recuperatively heat the anode gas up to the fuel cell inlet temperature, and anode hot gas recycle blowers. Hot gas blowers capable of operation at the required conditions of the anode and cathode recycle gas streams are currently under development [21].

The heat recovery steam generator produces low-pressure and high-pressure process steam, and high-pressure power steam for the subcritical steam bottoming cycle. The cooling water system uses a mechanical draft, wet cooling tower arrangement.

In Scenario 2, in which pressurized fuel cell operation is used, the cathode air is compressed to the pressurized fuel gas inlet pressure, and no cathode gas recycle is used. The cathode off-gas is expanded to atmospheric pressure to generate power to drive the cathode gas compressor. Anode gas recycle is accomplished using a syngas-driven jet pump in this pressurized case.

Exhibit 3-5 IGFC Power Island



The major assumptions and information sources for the atmospheric-pressure SOFC power island are listed in Exhibit 3-6. In all of the study cases, it is assumed that the anode inlet gas to the fuel cell must have a total oxygen-to-carbon atomic ratio of at least 2.0 to avoid carbon deposition in the fuel cell. This constraint is satisfied by maintaining sufficiently high anode gas recycle, with the hot anode gas recycle increasing the water vapor content, and the associated oxygen-to-carbon atomic ratio, in the anode inlet gas.

The anode off-gas is combusted using oxygen in an advanced oxy-combustor with excess oxygen limited to 1 mole percent. It is assumed that an anode off-gas oxy-combustor can be developed that can operate stably with 1 mole percent excess oxygen.

The combusted anode gas consists of CO<sub>2</sub>, one mole-percent excess oxygen, water vapor, and minor traces of syngas contaminants (i.e., sulfur species, HCl, NO<sub>x</sub>, trace elements). This combusted gas is dehydrated and compressed to the sequestration pressure of 2,200 psig. In its dry state it will contain about two mole percent oxygen. It is assumed that this will be acceptable, although it far exceeds the currently adopted criteria for CO<sub>2</sub> sequestration gas.

**Exhibit 3-6 Atmospheric-Pressure Power Island Base Assumptions**

|   | Specification/Assumptions    |
|---|------------------------------|
| <b>Syngas Expander</b>                        |                              |
| Outlet pressure, MPa (psia)                   | 0.21 (30)                    |
| Efficiency, adiabatic %                       | 90                           |
| Generator efficiency (%)                      | 98.5                         |
| <b>Fuel Cell System</b>                       |                              |
| Cell stack inlet temperature, °C (°F)         | 650 (1202)                   |
| Cell stack outlet temperature, °C (°F)        | 750 (1382)                   |
| Cell stack outlet pressure, MPa (psia)        | 0.12 (15.6)                  |
| Fuel single-step utilization, %               | 75                           |
| Fuel overall utilization, %                   | 90                           |
| Stack anode-side pressure drop, MPa (psi)     | 0.0014 (0.2)                 |
| Stack cathode-side pressure drop, MPa (psi)   | 0.0014 (0.2)                 |
| Power density, mW/cm <sup>2</sup>             | 400                          |
| Stack over-potential, mV                      | 140                          |
| Operating voltage estimation method           | Section 8.1.4                |
| Cell degradation rate (% per 1000 hours)      | 1.5                          |
| Cell replacement period (% degraded)          | 20                           |
| <b>Fuel Cell System Ancillary Components</b>  |                              |
| Anode gas recycle method                      | Hot gas fan                  |
| Anode recycle gas fan efficiency, adiabatic % | 80                           |
| Anode heat exchanger pressure drop, MPa (psi) | 0.0014 (0.2)                 |
| Cathode gas recycle method                    | Hot gas fan                  |
| Cathode recycle gas rate, %                   | 50                           |
| Cathode recycle gas fan eff., adiabatic %     | 80                           |
| Cathode heat exchanger pressure drop, MPa     | 0.0014 (0.2)                 |
| Cathode blower efficiency, adiabatic %        | 90                           |
| Rectifier DC-to-AC efficiency, %              | 97.0                         |
| Recycle blower motor drives eff., %           | 87.6                         |
| Other electric motor drives efficiency, %     | 95                           |
| Transformer efficiency, %                     | 99.65                        |
| <b>Oxy-Combustor</b>                          |                              |
| Technology                                    | Atm-pressure diffusion flame |
| Outlet excess O <sub>2</sub> , mole%          | 1                            |
| <b>Steam Bottoming Cycle</b>                  |                              |
| Technology level                              | subcritical                  |
| Modeling approach                             | Empirical approximation      |
| Other steam generation duties                 | HP and LP process steam      |

## Heat Recovery Steam Generator

The heat recovery steam generator (HRSG) is a horizontal gas flow, drum-type, multi-pressure design that is matched to the characteristics of the oxy-combustor exhaust gas. High-temperature flue gas exiting the oxy-combustor is conveyed through the HRSG to recover the quantity of thermal energy that remains. High-pressure steam for power generation, and high-pressure and low-pressure process steam are generated in the HRSG. Flue gas travels through the HRSG gas path and exits at about 132°C (270°F).

## Steam Turbine Generator and Auxiliaries

The steam turbine consists of an HP section, an IP section, and one double-flow low pressure (LP) section, all connected to the generator by a common shaft. The HP and IP sections are contained in a single-span, opposed-flow casing, with the double-flow LP section in a separate casing. The LP turbine has a last stage bucket length of 76 cm (30 in).

Main steam from the HRSG and gasifier island is combined in a header, and then passes through the stop valves and control valves and enters the turbine at either 12.4 MPa/559°C to 562°C (1800 psig/1038°F to 1043°F) for the non-carbon capture cases, or 12.4 MPa/534°C (1800 psig/993°F to 994°F) for the carbon capture cases. The steam initially enters the turbine near the middle of the high-pressure span, flows through the turbine, and returns to the HRSG for reheating. The reheat steam flows through the reheat stop valves and intercept valves and enters the IP section at 3.1 MPa/558°C to 561°C (443 psig/1036°F to 1041°F) for the non-carbon capture cases or 3.1 MPa/532°C to 533°C (443 psig/990°F to 992°F) for the carbon capture cases. After passing through the IP section, the steam enters a crossover pipe, which transports the steam to the LP section. The steam divides into two paths and flows through the LP sections, exhausting downward into the condenser.

The generator is a hydrogen-cooled synchronous type, generating power at 24 kV. A static, transformer type exciter is provided. The generator is cooled with a hydrogen gas recirculation system using fans mounted on the generator rotor shaft. The heat absorbed by the gas is removed as it passes over finned tube gas coolers mounted in the stator frame.

The steam turbine generator is controlled by a triple-redundant, microprocessor-based electro-hydraulic control system. The system provides digital control of the unit in accordance with programmed control algorithms, color CRT operator interfacing, and datalink interfaces to the balance-of-plant DCS, and incorporates on-line repair capability.

## Condensate System

The condensate system transfers condensate from the condenser hotwell to the deaerator, through the gland steam condenser, gasifier, and the low-temperature economizer section in the HRSG. The system consists of one main condenser; two 50 percent capacity, motor-driven, vertical condensate pumps; one gland steam condenser; and a low-temperature tube bundle in the HRSG. Condensate is delivered to a common discharge header through separate pump discharge lines, each with a check valve and a gate valve. A common minimum flow recirculation line discharging to the condenser is provided to maintain minimum flow requirements for the gland steam condenser and the condensate pumps.

## **Feedwater System**

The function of the feedwater system is to pump the various feedwater streams from the deaerator storage tank in the HRSG to the respective steam drums. Two 50 percent capacity boiler feed pumps are provided for each of three pressure levels, HP, IP, and LP. Each pump is provided with inlet and outlet isolation valves, and outlet check valve. Minimum flow recirculation to prevent overheating and cavitation of the pumps during startup and low loads is provided by an automatic recirculation valve and associated piping that discharges back to the deaerator storage tank. Pneumatic flow control valves control the recirculation flow.

The feedwater pumps are supplied with instrumentation to monitor and alarm on low oil pressure, or high bearing temperature. Feedwater pump suction pressure and temperature are also monitored. In addition, the suction of each boiler feed pump is equipped with a startup strainer.

## **Main and Reheat Steam Systems**

The function of the main steam system is to convey main steam generated in the synthesis gas cooler (SGC) and HRSG from the HRSG superheater outlet to the HP turbine stop valves. The function of the reheat system is to convey steam from the HP turbine exhaust to the HRSG reheater, and to the turbine reheat stop valves.

## **Circulating Water System**

The circulating water system is a closed-cycle cooling water system that supplies cooling water to the condenser to condense the main turbine exhaust steam. The system also supplies cooling water to the AGR plant as required, and to the auxiliary cooling system. The auxiliary cooling system is a closed-loop process that utilizes a higher quality water to remove heat from compressor intercoolers, oil coolers and other ancillary equipment and transfers that heat to the main circulating cooling water system in plate and frame heat exchangers. The heat transferred to the circulating water in the condenser and other applications is removed by a mechanical draft cooling tower.

## **Raw Water, Fire Protection, and Cycle Makeup Water Systems**

The raw water system supplies cooling tower makeup, cycle makeup, service water and potable water requirements. The water source is 50 percent from a POTW and 50 percent from groundwater. Booster pumps within the plant boundary provide the necessary pressure.

The fire protection system provides water under pressure to the fire hydrants, hose stations, and fixed water suppression system within the buildings and structures. The system consists of pumps, underground and aboveground supply piping, distribution piping, hydrants, hose stations, spray systems, and deluge spray systems. One motor-operated booster pump is supplied on the intake structure of the cooling tower with a diesel engine backup pump installed on the water inlet line.

The cycle makeup water system provides high quality demineralized water for makeup to the HRSG cycle, for steam injection ahead of the water gas shift reactors in CO<sub>2</sub> capture cases, and for injection steam to the auxiliary boiler for control of NO<sub>x</sub> emissions, if required.

### **3.1.7 CO<sub>2</sub> Dehydration and Compression Area**

The oxy-combustion off-gas stream, after all heat recovery is completed, is compressed from its delivery pressure to a supercritical condition at 15.3 MPa (2215 psia) using four parallel multiple-stage, intercooled compressors. During compression, the CO<sub>2</sub> stream is dehydrated before each compression stage by water cooling and water knockout, and ultimately to a dewpoint of -40°C (-40°F) with a triethylene glycol system. The CO<sub>2</sub> is transported to the plant fence line and is sequestration ready.

### **3.1.8 Accessory Electric Plant**

The accessory electric plant consists of switchgear and control equipment, generator equipment, station service equipment, conduit and cable trays, and wire and cable. It also includes the main power transformer, all required foundations, and standby equipment.

### **3.1.9 Instrumentation and Control**

An integrated plant-wide distributed control system (DCS) is provided. The DCS is a redundant microprocessor-based, functionally distributed control system. The control room houses an array of multiple video monitor (CRT) and keyboard units. The CRT/keyboard units are the primary interface between the generating process and operations personnel. The DCS incorporates plant monitoring and control functions for all the major plant equipment. The DCS is designed to be operational and accessible 99.5 percent of the time it is required (99.5 percent availability). The plant equipment and the DCS are designed for automatic response to load changes from minimum load to 100 percent. Startup and shutdown routines are manually implemented, with operator selection of modular automation routines available. The exception to this, and an important facet of the control system for gasification, is the critical controller system, which is a part of the license package from the gasifier supplier and is a dedicated and distinct hardware segment of the DCS.

This critical controller system is used to control the gasification process. The partial oxidation of the fuel feed and oxygen feed streams to form a syngas product is a stoichiometric, temperature- and pressure-dependent reaction.

## 3.2 Scenario 1 – IGFC with Atmospheric-Pressure SOFC

The Case 1-1 baseline configuration uses the conventional ConocoPhillips (CoP) E-Gas<sup>™</sup> gasifier combined with atmospheric-pressure SOFC. The Coal Gasification Area contains the coal preparation system, the slag handling system, the coal water-slurry feeding system, the coal gasification system, the air separation system, and the raw syngas cooling system.

The Gas Cleaning Area uses conventional dry gas cleaning technology based on single-stage Selexol acid gas removal. The area components are a high-temperature barrier filter, a water scrubbing system, a COS hydrolysis unit, a low-temperature syngas cooling system, a trace element removal system, a Selexol single-stage acid gas removal system, a syngas reheat unit, and a ZnO fixed-bed sulfur-polishing unit. The baseline, atmospheric-pressure Power Island assumptions and specifications are listing in Exhibit 3-7.

### 3.2.1 Case 1-1 Baseline Plant Performance Results

The following information is presented in tabular form for Case 1-1:

- Block Flow Diagram and Stream Table
- Performance Summary
- Mass and Energy Flow Diagrams
- Steam Balance
- Water Balance
- Carbon Balance
- Sulfur Balance
- Air Emissions.

The system description follows the BFD in Exhibit 3-8, and stream numbers reference the same Exhibit. The table in Exhibit 3-9 provides process data for the numbered streams in the BFD. Note that 66.7 percent of the anode off-gas is recycled to the anode inlet stream, reducing the syngas methane content of 5.87 mole percent to 1.79 mole percent in the actual anode inlet stream. Exhibit 3-10 provides the power plant breakdown and overall thermal performance. Note that the steam turbine power represents about 16 percent of the total plant power generated, with the SOFC system being the overwhelmingly dominate power generator. The baseline plant efficiency of 40 percent (HHV) is very high for a power plant with carbon removal compared to other fossil fuel power plant technologies.

**Exhibit 3-7 Case 1-1 Atmospheric-Pressure Power Island Base Assumptions**

|   | <b>Specification/Assumptions</b> |
|---|----------------------------------|
| <b>Syngas Expander</b>                        |                                  |
| Outlet pressure, MPa (psia)                   | 0.21 (30)                        |
| Efficiency, adiabatic %                       | 90                               |
| Generator efficiency (%)                      | 98.5                             |
| <b>Fuel Cell System</b>                       |                                  |
| Cell stack inlet temperature, °C (°F)         | 650 (1202)                       |
| Cell stack outlet temperature, °C (°F)        | 750 (1382)                       |
| Cell stack outlet pressure, MPa (psia)        | 0.12 (15.6)                      |
| Fuel single-step utilization, %               | 75                               |
| Fuel overall utilization, %                   | 90                               |
| Stack anode-side pressure drop, MPa (psi)     | 0.0014 (0.2)                     |
| Stack cathode-side pressure drop, MPa (psi)   | 0.0014 (0.2)                     |
| Power density, mW/cm <sup>2</sup>             | 400                              |
| Stack over-potential, mV                      | 140                              |
| Operating voltage estimation method           | Section 8.1.4                    |
| Cell degradation rate (% per 1000 hours)      | 1.5                              |
| Cell replacement period (% degraded)          | 20                               |
| <b>Fuel Cell System Ancillary Components</b>  |                                  |
| Anode gas recycle method                      | Hot gas fan                      |
| Anode recycle gas fan efficiency, adiabatic % | 80                               |
| Anode heat exchanger pressure drop, MPa (psi) | 0.0014 (0.2)                     |
| Cathode gas recycle method                    | Hot gas fan                      |
| Cathode recycle gas rate, %                   | 50                               |
| Cathode recycle gas fan eff., adiabatic %     | 80                               |
| Cathode heat exchanger pressure drop, MPa     | 0.0014 (0.2)                     |
| Cathode blower efficiency, adiabatic %        | 90                               |
| Rectifier DC-to-AC efficiency, %              | 97.0                             |
| Recycle blower motor drives eff., %           | 87.6                             |
| Other electric motor drives efficiency, %     | 95                               |
| Transformer efficiency, %                     | 99.65                            |
| <b>Oxy-Combustor</b>                          |                                  |
| Technology                                    | Atm-pressure diffusion flame     |
| Outlet excess O <sub>2</sub> , mole%          | 1                                |
| <b>Steam Bottoming Cycle</b>                  |                                  |
| Technology level                              | subcritical                      |
| Modeling approach                             | Empirical approximation          |
| Other steam generation duties                 | HP and LP process steam          |

To enhance the understanding of the IGFC power plant, mass flow and energy flows diagrams are presented in Exhibit 3-11 and Exhibit 3-12 on a basis relative to the coal as-received mass feed rate, and relative to the coal feed energy (HHV), respectively. The mass flow diagram indicates that the mass of the CO<sub>2</sub> product stream is 2.4 times the mass of the coal feed stream, and the largest mass flows in the plant are associated with the cathode gas streams, these being as large as almost 24 times the coal feed flow. In this case, the oxidant flow to the oxy-combustor is about 24 percent of the oxidant flow to the coal gasifier.

The energy flow diagram indicates that the CoP gasifier cold gas efficiency is about 81 percent (HHV) and that 78.6 percent of the coal feed energy is contained in the syngas feed stream to the SOFC power island, and 8.3 percent of the coal feed energy is contained on the anode off-gas stream going to the heat recovery section of the power island. This diagram lists the key stream energy flows and temperatures, and lists the heat loads for major heat exchangers, the auxiliary power consumption and power generation outputs of major plant components. The SOFC operating voltage is 0.82 V. The cathode air preheat heat exchanger is very large with a heat load of about 48 percent of the coal feed energy input. The dominant auxiliary powers in the plant are the ASU at 3.9 percent of the coal energy, the CO<sub>2</sub> compression section at 3.7 percent, and the cathode air blower at 0.8 percent.

Steam balances for high-pressure and low-pressure steam are shown in Exhibit 3-13 and Exhibit 3-14. The high-pressure process steam feed for the CoP gasifier is generated at the oxy-combustor heat recovery step, and the high-pressure steam for power generation is generated from the raw syngas cooler and the oxy-combustor heat recovery section.

The IGFC power plant water balance is shown on Exhibit 3-15. The nearly complete recovery of water from the oxy-combustion CO<sub>2</sub> product stream results in water consumption in the IGFC plant being significantly lower than with other fossil fuel power plant technologies.

Carbon and sulfur balances are displayed in Exhibit 3-16 and Exhibit 3-17. Nearly complete carbon capture is achieved, with a 99.7 percent carbon removal from the raw syngas. Note that the CO<sub>2</sub> product stream contains about 1.7 mole% oxygen and this exceeds expected CO<sub>2</sub> product transportation and sequestration specifications for oxygen. If this is the case, low-temperature processing of the CO<sub>2</sub> stream can be conducted to separate oxygen, resulting in little plant performance or cost impact, but reducing the plant carbon capture by about 5 percentage-points. Likewise, nearly complete sulfur removal is achieved, with 99.99 percent sulfur removal from the coal.

The air emissions are listed in Exhibit 3-18. The IGFC plant acts as a nearly zero emission power plant, with the only significant emission being the small release of CO<sub>2</sub>. This emissions performance is dictated, in part, by the need to protect the SOFC stack components from contamination.

Exhibit 3-8 Case 1-1 Block Flow Diagram

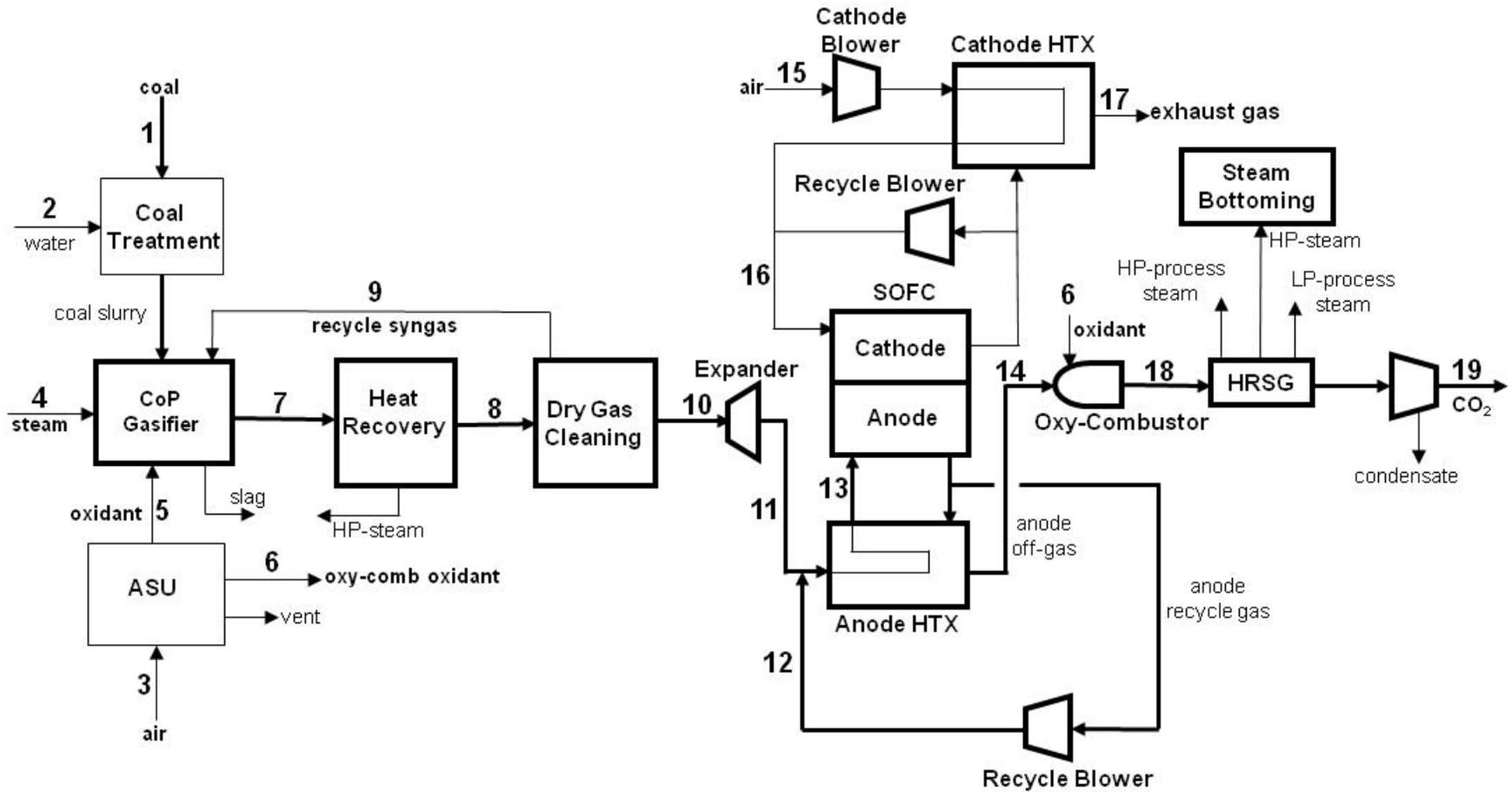


Exhibit 3-9 Case 1-1 Stream Table

|   | 1       | 2         | 3         | 4         | 5       | 6      | 7         | 8         | 9        | 10       | 11       |
|---|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| V-L Mole Fraction                       |         |           |           |           |         |        |           |           |          |          |          |
| Ar                                      | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.0094    | 0.0000    | 0.0031  | 0.0031 | 0.0006    | 0.0006    | 0.0008   | 0.0008   | 0.0008   |
| CH <sub>4</sub>                         | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0443    | 0.0443    | 0.0578   | 0.0587   | 0.0587   |
| CO                                      | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.2889    | 0.2889    | 0.3768   | 0.3824   | 0.3824   |
| CO <sub>2</sub>                         | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.0003    | 0.0000    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.1535    | 0.1535    | 0.1997   | 0.2023   | 0.2023   |
| COS                                     | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0003    | 0.0003    | 0.0003   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| H <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.2667    | 0.2667    | 0.3479   | 0.3530   | 0.3530   |
| H <sub>2</sub> O                        | 0.0000  | 1.0000    | 0.0104    | 1.0000    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.2315    | 0.2315    | 0.0026   | 0.0002   | 0.0002   |
| HCl                                     | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0008    | 0.0008    | 0.0009   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| H <sub>2</sub> S                        | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0067    | 0.0067    | 0.0067   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| N <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.7722    | 0.0000    | 0.0019  | 0.0019 | 0.0021    | 0.0021    | 0.0027   | 0.0027   | 0.0027   |
| NH <sub>3</sub>                         | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0045    | 0.0045    | 0.0038   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| O <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.2077    | 0.0000    | 0.9950  | 0.9950 | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| SO <sub>2</sub>                         | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| Total                                   | 0.0000  | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000  | 1.0000 | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000   | 1.0000   | 1.0000   |
|   |         |           |           |           |         |        |           |           |          |          |          |
| V-L Flowrate (kg <sub>mol</sub> /hr)    | 0       | 4,156     | 24,013    | 3,290     | 3,891   | 895    | 23,156    | 23,156    | 2,657    | 14,875   | 14,875   |
| V-L Flowrate (kg/hr)                    | 0       | 74,876    | 692,881   | 59,272    | 124,579 | 28,668 | 479,421   | 479,421   | 57,035   | 317,962  | 317,962  |
| Solids Flowrate (kg/hr)                 | 182,263 | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0      | 3,535     | 177       | 0        | 0        | 0        |
|   |         |           |           |           |         |        |           |           |          |          |          |
| Temperature (°C)                        | 15      | 149       | 15        | 288       | 125     | 27     | 999       | 316       | 78       | 316      | 44       |
| Pressure (MPa, abs)                     | 0.10    | 3.45      | 0.10      | 3.45      | 3.45    | 0.16   | 3.10      | 3.00      | 4.14     | 2.32     | 0.14     |
| Specific Enthalpy (kJ/kg) <sup>A</sup>  | ---     | -15,353.3 | -101.7    | -13,035.8 | 88.9    | 1.1    | -5,604.4  | -6,884.6  | -5,783.0 | -5,463.0 | -5,881.4 |
| Density (kg/m <sup>3</sup> )            | ---     | 917.6     | 1.2       | 14.7      | 33.2    | 2.0    | 6.0       | 12.7      | 30.4     | 10.1     | 1.1      |
| V-L Molecular Weight                    | ---     | 18.015    | 28.855    | 18.015    | 32.016  | 32.016 | 20.704    | 20.704    | 21.469   | 21.376   | 21.376   |
|   |         |           |           |           |         |        |           |           |          |          |          |
| V-L Flowrate (lb <sub>mol</sub> /hr)    | 0       | 9,163     | 52,939    | 7,254     | 8,578   | 1,974  | 51,051    | 51,051    | 5,857    | 32,793   | 32,793   |
| V-L Flowrate (lb/hr)                    | 0       | 165,073   | 1,527,542 | 130,673   | 274,651 | 63,201 | 1,056,942 | 1,056,942 | 125,740  | 700,987  | 700,987  |
| Solids Flowrate (lb/hr)                 | 401,822 | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0      | 7,793     | 390       | 0        | 0        | 0        |
|   |         |           |           |           |         |        |           |           |          |          |          |
| Temperature (°F)                        | 59      | 300       | 59        | 550       | 257     | 80     | 1,830     | 600       | 173      | 600      | 112      |
| Pressure (psia)                         | 14.7    | 500       | 14.7      | 500       | 500     | 23     | 450       | 435       | 600      | 337      | 20       |
| Specific Enthalpy (Btu/lb) <sup>A</sup> | ---     | -6600.7   | -43.7     | -5604.4   | 38.2    | 0.5    | -2409.4   | -2959.8   | -2486.3  | -2348.7  | -2528.6  |
| Density (lb/ft <sup>3</sup> )           | ---     | 57.281    | 0.076     | 0.916     | 2.075   | 0.127  | 0.377     | 0.790     | 1.897    | 0.628    | 0.070    |

A - Standard Reference State is the ideal vapor heat of formation at 298.15°K

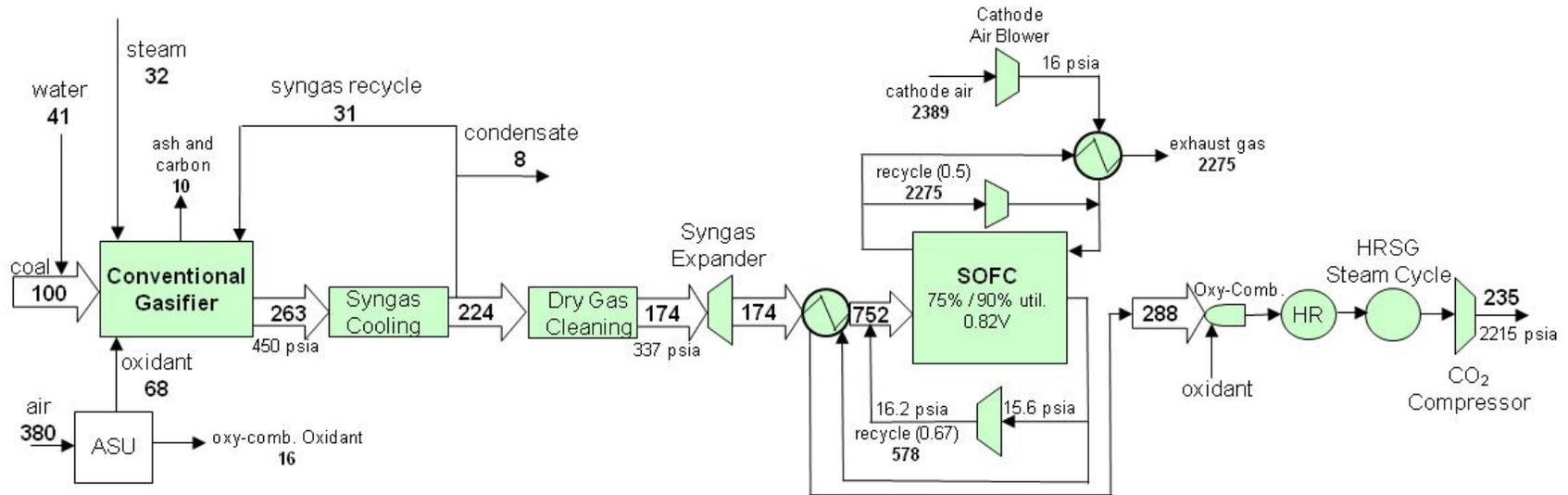
Exhibit 3-11 Case 1-1 Stream Table (continue)

|   | 12        | 13        | 14        | 15        | 16        | 17        | 18        | 19       |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| V-L Mole Fraction                       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |          |
| Ar                                      | 0.0007    | 0.0008    | 0.0007    | 0.0094    | 0.0094    | 0.0098    | 0.0009    | 0.0015   |
| CH <sub>4</sub>                         | 0.0000    | 0.0181    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   |
| CO                                      | 0.0455    | 0.1495    | 0.0455    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   |
| CO <sub>2</sub>                         | 0.5303    | 0.4290    | 0.5303    | 0.0003    | 0.0003    | 0.0003    | 0.5698    | 0.9771   |
| COS                                     | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   |
| H <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0415    | 0.1377    | 0.0415    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   |
| H <sub>2</sub> O                        | 0.3796    | 0.2625    | 0.3796    | 0.0104    | 0.0104    | 0.0109    | 0.4168    | 0.0000   |
| HCl                                     | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   |
| H <sub>2</sub> S                        | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   |
| N <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0024    | 0.0025    | 0.0024    | 0.7722    | 0.7722    | 0.8069    | 0.0025    | 0.0042   |
| NH <sub>3</sub>                         | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   |
| O <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.2077    | 0.2077    | 0.1721    | 0.0100    | 0.0172   |
| SO <sub>2</sub>                         | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   |
| Total                                   | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000   |
| V-L Flowrate (kg <sub>mol</sub> /hr)    | 33,290    | 48,165    | 16,620    | 150,873   | 150,873   | 144,388   | 16,793    | 9,789    |
| V-L Flowrate (kg/hr)                    | 1,052,958 | 1,370,922 | 525,691   | 4,353,404 | 4,353,404 | 4,145,857 | 554,358   | 428,085  |
| Solids Flowrate (kg/hr)                 | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Temperature (°C)                        | 758       | 650       | 560       | 15        | 545       | 224       | 972       | 38       |
| Pressure (MPa, abs)                     | 0.11      | 0.11      | 0.11      | 0.10      | 0.11      | 0.11      | 0.10      | 15.27    |
| Specific Enthalpy (kJ/kg) <sup>A</sup>  | -8,686.3  | -7,929.3  | -8,976.6  | -101.7    | 455.3     | 108.2     | -8,569.7  | -9,009.3 |
| Density (kg/m <sup>3</sup> )            | 0.4       | 0.4       | 0.5       | 1.2       | 0.5       | 0.7       | 0.3       | 676.0    |
| V-L Molecular Weight                    | 31.630    | 28.463    | 31.630    | 28.855    | 28.855    | 28.713    | 33.012    | 43.730   |
| V-L Flowrate (lb <sub>mol</sub> /hr)    | 73,392    | 106,185   | 36,641    | 332,619   | 332,619   | 318,321   | 37,021    | 21,582   |
| V-L Flowrate (lb/hr)                    | 2,321,377 | 3,022,367 | 1,158,950 | 9,597,622 | 9,597,622 | 9,140,057 | 1,222,151 | 943,767  |
| Solids Flowrate (lb/hr)                 | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Temperature (°F)                        | 1,397     | 1,203     | 1,040     | 59        | 1,013     | 435       | 1,782     | 100      |
| Pressure (psia)                         | 16.2      | 16.2      | 15.4      | 14.7      | 15.8      | 15.4      | 14.8      | 2215     |
| Specific Enthalpy (Btu/lb) <sup>A</sup> | -3734.4   | -3409.0   | -3859.2   | -43.7     | 195.8     | 46.5      | -3684.3   | -3873.3  |
| Density (lb/ft <sup>3</sup> )           | 0.026     | 0.026     | 0.030     | 0.076     | 0.029     | 0.046     | 0.020     | 42.202   |

**Exhibit 3-10 Case 1-1 Plant Performance Summary (100 Percent Load)**

| <b>POWER SUMMARY (Gross Power at Generator Terminals, kWe)</b>           |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| SOFC Power   | 551,342              |
| Syngas Expander Power  | 36,197               |
| Steam Turbine Power  | 112,866              |
| <b>TOTAL POWER, kWe</b>  | <b>700,405</b>       |
| <b>AUXILIARY LOAD SUMMARY, kWe</b>                                       |                      |
| Coal handling  | 396                  |
| Coal size reduction  | 1,876                |
| Sour water recycle slurry pumps  | 157                  |
| Ash handling   | 964                  |
| ASU Auxiliary power  | 824                  |
| ASU air compressor   | 39,525               |
| Oxygen compressor  | 12,877               |
| Nitrogen compression   | 641                  |
| Anode recycle compressor   | 4,252                |
| Claus Tail Gas Recycle compressor  | 1,008                |
| CO <sub>2</sub> compressor   | 50,994               |
| BFW pump   | 1,790                |
| Condensate pump  | 120                  |
| Syngas recycle compressor  | 429                  |
| Quench water pump  | 446                  |
| Circulating water pump   | 1,979                |
| Ground water pump  | 437                  |
| Cooling tower fans   | 1,381                |
| Scrubber pumps   | 204                  |
| Selexol auxiliary power  | 2,803                |
| ST auxiliaries   | 38                   |
| Cathode air blower   | 10,328               |
| Cathode recycle blower   | 11,411               |
| Claus / TGTU auxiliaries   | 164                  |
| BOP  | 2,727                |
| Transformer losses   | 2,634                |
| <b>TOTAL AUXILIARIES, kWe</b>  | <b>150,405</b>       |
| <b>NET POWER, kWe</b>  | <b>550,000</b>       |
| Net Plant Efficiency, % (HHV)  | <b>40.0</b>          |
| Net Plant Heat Rate, kJ/kWh (Btu/kWh)                                    | <b>8,993 (8,523)</b> |
| <b>CONDENSER COOLING DUTY 10<sup>6</sup> kJ/h (10<sup>6</sup> Btu/h)</b> | <b>313 (197)</b>     |
| <b>CONSUMABLES</b>   |                      |
| As-Received Coal Feed, kg/h (lb/h)                                       | 182,263 (401,822)    |
| Thermal Input <sup>1</sup> , kWt   | 1,373,923            |
| Raw Water Consumption, m <sup>3</sup> /min (gpm)                         | 6.4 (1,690)          |

Exhibit 3-11 Case 1-1 Mass Flow Diagram



\*Coal feed: ILL #6 as received

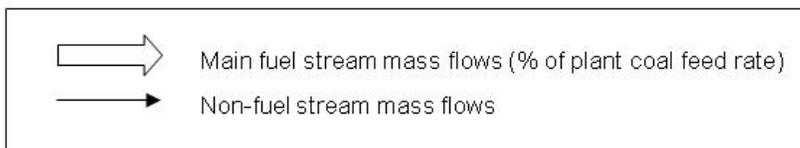
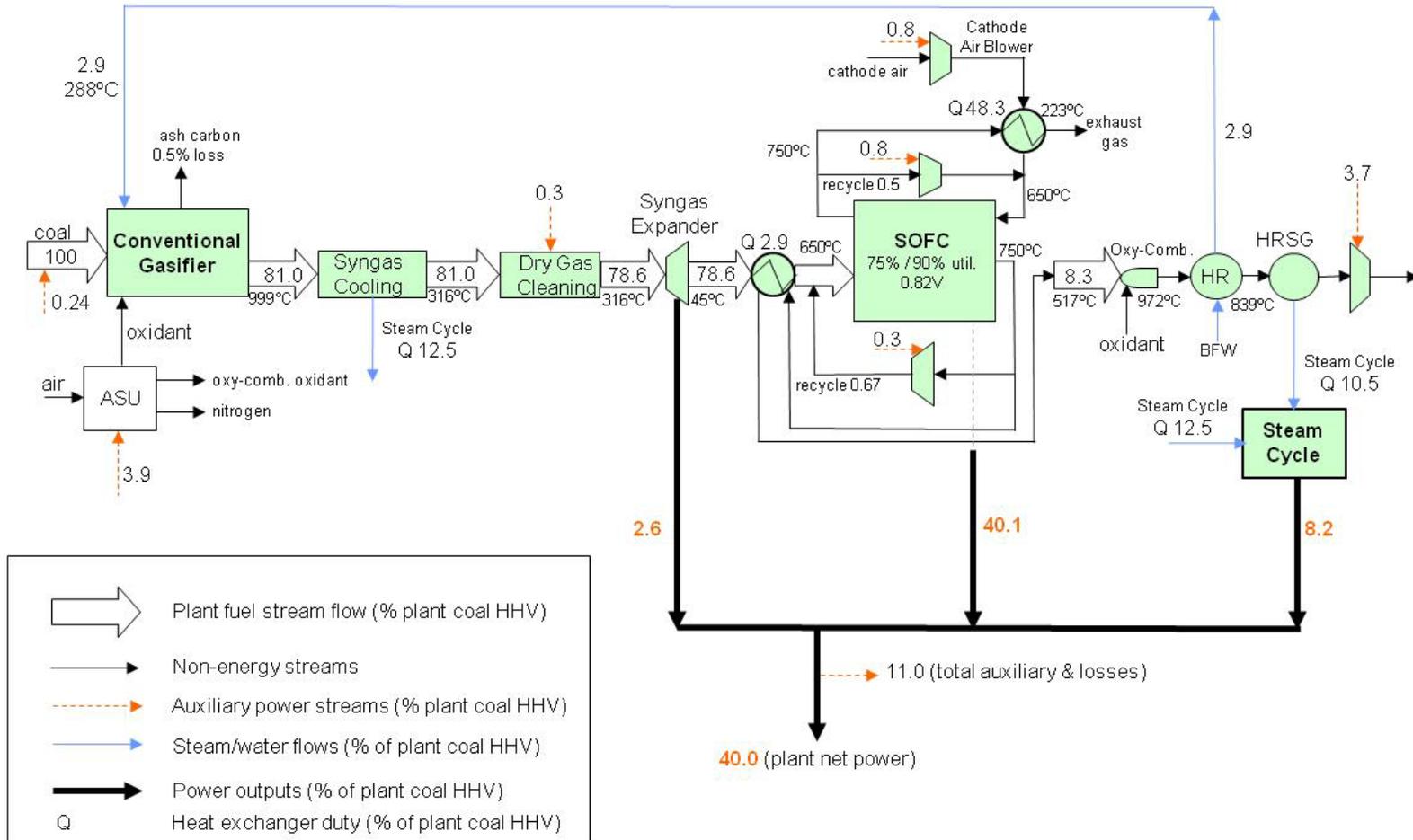


Exhibit 3-12 Case 1-1 Energy Flow Diagram



**Exhibit 3-13 Case 1-1 High-Pressure Steam Balance**

| HP Process Steam Use, kg/h (lb/h)         |                         | HP Process Steam Generation, kg/h (lb/h) |                         |
|---|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Gasifier feed                             | 59,272 (130,673)        | Raw syngas cooling                       | 0 (0)                   |
|   |                         | Oxy-combustor heat recovery              | 59,272 (130,673)        |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>59,272 (130,673)</b> | <b>Total</b>                             | <b>59,272 (130,673)</b> |
| HP Power-Steam generation, GJ/h (MMBtu/h) |                         |  |                         |
| Slag cooling                              |                         |  | 30 (28)                 |
| Raw syngas cooling                        |                         |  | 618(586)                |
| Oxy-combustor heat recovery               |                         |  | 517 (490)               |
| Syngas reheat for polishing               |                         |  | -134 (-127)             |
| <b>Total</b>                              |                         |  | <b>1,030 (976)</b>      |

**Exhibit 3-14 Case 1-1 Low-Pressure Steam Balance**

| LP Process Steam Use, GJ/h (MMBtu/h) |                  | LP Process Steam Generation, GJ/h (MMBtu/h) |                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------|
| Selexol stripping                    | 114 (108)        | LT syngas cooling                           | 218 (207)        |
| ASU                                  | 61 (58)          | Recycle syngas cooler                       | 101 (96)         |
| Sour water stripping                 | 132 (125)        |   |                  |
| Syngas hydrolysis preheat            | 12 (12)          |   |                  |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>319 (303)</b> | <b>Total</b>                                | <b>319 (303)</b> |

**Exhibit 3-15 Case 1-1 Water Balance**

|                                 | m <sup>3</sup> /min (gpm) |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Water Demand</b>             | <b>7.40 (1,954)</b>       |
| Slag Handling                   | 0.40 (106)                |
| Slurry Water                    | 1.25 (330)                |
| Condenser Makeup                | 1.10 (290)                |
| <i>Gasifier Steam</i>           | 0.99 (261)                |
| <i>BFW Makeup</i>               | 0.11 (29)                 |
| Cooling Tower Makeup            | 9.48 (2,505)              |
| <b>Water Recovery for Reuse</b> | <b>3.73 (987)</b>         |
| Low-temperature Cooling         | 1.63 (432)                |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Dehydration     | 2.10 (555)                |
| <b>Process Discharge Water</b>  | <b>2.47 (652)</b>         |
| Cooling Tower Water Blowdown    | 2.13 (564)                |
| Low-temperature Cooling         | 0.15 (39)                 |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Dehydration     | 0.19 (50)                 |
| <b>Raw Water Consumed</b>       | <b>6.40 (1,690)</b>       |

**Exhibit 3-16 Case 1-1 Carbon Balance**

| Carbon In, kg/h (lb/h) |                          | Carbon Out, kg/h (lb/h) |                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Coal                   | 116,182 (256,140)        | Slag                    | 929 (2,049)              |
|                        |                          | Exhaust Gas             | 368 (812)                |
|                        |                          | CO <sub>2</sub> Product | 114,885 (253,279)        |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>116,182 (256,140)</b> | <b>Total</b>            | <b>116,182 (256,140)</b> |

**Exhibit 3-17 Case 1-1 Sulfur Balance**

| Sulfur In, kg/h (lb/h) |                       | Sulfur Out, kg/h (lb/h) |                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Coal                   | 4,568 (10,071)        | Elemental Sulfur        | 4,563 (10,059)        |
|                        |                       | Polishing Sorbent       | 5 (10)                |
|                        |                       | CO <sub>2</sub> Product | 1 (2)                 |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>4,568 (10,071)</b> | <b>Total</b>            | <b>4,568 (10,071)</b> |

**Exhibit 3-18 Case 1-1 Air Emissions**

|                 | kg/GJ<br>(lb/10 <sup>6</sup> Btu) | Tonne/year<br>(tons/year)<br>80% capacity factor | kg/MWh<br>(lb/MWh) |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| SO <sub>2</sub> | 0 (0)                             | 0 (0)  | 0 (0)              |
| NO <sub>x</sub> | 0 (0)                             | 0 (0)  | 0 (0)              |
| Particulate     | 0 (0)                             | 0 (0)  | 0 (0)              |
| Hg              | 0 (0)                             | 0 (0)  | 0 (0)              |
| CO <sub>2</sub> | 0.075 (0.17)                      | 2,582 (2,846)                                    | 0.67 (1.48)        |

### 3.2.2 Case 1-1 Baseline Plant Cost Results

The capital cost estimate for Case 1-1 is broken down in Exhibit 3-19. Owner’s costs are included in Exhibit -3-20. The dominant area costs are the gasification area and the SOFC power island. The first-year cost-of-electricity for Case 1-1 is displayed in Exhibit 3-21. The dominant contributor to the COE is capital recovery, with fuel cost being relatively small because of the high plant efficiency.

**Exhibit 3-19 Case 1-1 Capital Cost Breakdown**

| Item/Description  | TOTAL PLANT COST |              |
|---|------------------|--------------|
|   | \$ x 1000        | \$/kW        |
| <b>COAL &amp; SORBENT HANDLING</b>                      | <b>32,152</b>    | <b>58</b>    |
| <b>COAL &amp; SORBENT PREP &amp; FEED</b>               | <b>49,817</b>    | <b>91</b>    |
| <b>FEEDWATER &amp; MISC. BOP SYSTEMS</b>                | <b>14,372</b>    | <b>26</b>    |
| <b>GASIFIER &amp; ACCESSORIES</b>                       | <b>433,714</b>   | <b>789</b>   |
| Gasifier & Syngas Cooler                                | 236,855          | 431          |
| ASU & Oxidant Compressor                                | 179,515          | 326          |
| Other Gasification Equipment                            | 17,344           | 32           |
| <b>GAS CLEANUP &amp; PIPING</b>                         | <b>145,922</b>   | <b>265</b>   |
| Scrubber & Low Temperature Cooling                      | 24,798           | 45           |
| Single-Stage Selexol/MDEA                               | 71,042           | 129          |
| Claus Plant   | 29,604           | 54           |
| Trace removal   | 2,058            | 4            |
| COS Hydrolysis  | 7,739            | 14           |
| Blowback, Piping, Foundations                           | 3,891            | 7            |
| Sulfur polishing  | 6,790            | 12           |
| <b>CO<sub>2</sub> DRYING &amp; COMPRESSION</b>          | <b>54,688</b>    | <b>99</b>    |
| <b>SOFC POWER ISLAND</b>                                | <b>365,073</b>   | <b>664</b>   |
| Syngas expander   | 6,641            | 12           |
| SOFC Stack Units (stack modules, enclosures, inverters) | 258,523          | 470          |
| Cathode Air Blower                                      | 4,550            | 8            |
| Cathode Gas Recycle Blower                              | 10,788           | 20           |
| Cathode Heat Exchanger                                  | 60,756           | 110          |
| Anode Heat Exchanger                                    | 10,845           | 20           |
| Anode Recycle Blower                                    | 902              | 2            |
| Oxy-Combustor   | 12,068           | 22           |
| <b>HRSG, DUCTING &amp; STACK</b>                        | <b>21,403</b>    | <b>39</b>    |
| <b>STEAM POWER SYSTEM</b>                               | <b>28,520</b>    | <b>52</b>    |
| <b>COOLING WATER SYSTEM</b>                             | <b>14,588</b>    | <b>27</b>    |
| <b>ASH/SPENT SORBENT HANDLING SYS</b>                   | <b>33,069</b>    | <b>60</b>    |
| <b>ACCESSORY ELECTRIC PLANT</b>                         | <b>75,743</b>    | <b>138</b>   |
| <b>INSTRUMENTATION &amp; CONTROL</b>                    | <b>27,743</b>    | <b>50</b>    |
| <b>IMPROVEMENTS TO SITE</b>                             | <b>17,653</b>    | <b>32</b>    |
| <b>BUILDING &amp; STRUCTURES</b>                        | <b>16,331</b>    | <b>30</b>    |
| <b>TOTAL PLANT COST (\$1000)</b>                        | <b>1,345,703</b> | <b>2,447</b> |

Note the cost of the gasifier and syngas cooler at \$236,855,000. This represents the cost of two, parallel CoP gasifiers which are mechanically complex, two-stage, high-temperature, slagging pressure vessels having multiple coal and oxidant feed points and slag removal nozzles. Included in this cost are two, large tar cracking pressure vessels that directly follow the gasifiers, and a pair of convective heat exchangers for cooling the 999°C (1900°F) syngas to 316°C (600°F) under highly fouling conditions. The Gasifier & Accessories area has the greatest total cost at 789 \$/kW.

The SOFC stack units (stacks, enclosures, and inverters) have a total cost of 470 \$/kW, while the entire SOFC power island total cost is 664 \$/kW. The SOFC stack units represent the single most expensive component in the baseline IGFC plant.

**Exhibit -3-20 Case 1-1 Owner's Costs**

| <b>Owner's Costs</b>                             |                  |              |
|--|------------------|--------------|
| <b>Preproduction Costs</b>                       |                  |              |
| 6 Months All Labor                               | 10,846           | 20           |
| 1 Month Maintenance Materials                    | 2,301            | 4            |
| 1 Month Non-fuel Consumables                     | 305              | 1            |
| 1 Month Waste Disposal                           | 275              | 1            |
| 25% of 1 Months Fuel Cost at 100% CF             | 1,400            | 3            |
| 2% of TPC  | 26,914           | 49           |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>42,042</b>    | <b>76</b>    |
| <b>Inventory Capital</b>                         |                  |              |
| 60 day supply of fuel and consumables at 100% CF | 11,561           | 21           |
| 0.5% of TPC (spare parts)                        | 6,729            | 12           |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>18,289</b>    | <b>33</b>    |
| <b>Initial Cost for Catalyst and Chemicals</b>   | 5,378            | 10           |
| <b>Land</b>                                      | 900              | 2            |
| <b>Other Owner's Costs</b>                       | 201,855          | 367          |
| <b>Financing Costs</b>                           | 36,334           | 66           |
| <b>Total Overnight Costs (TOC)</b>               | <b>1,650,502</b> | <b>3,001</b> |
| <b>Total As-Spent Cost (TASC)</b>                | <b>1,881,572</b> | <b>3,421</b> |

**Exhibit 3-21 Case 1-1 Cost-of-Electricity Breakdown**

|  |             |                  | Annual Cost       | Annual Unit Cost  |
|--|-------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  |             |                  | \$                | mills/kWh         |
| <b>OPERATING &amp; MAINTENANCE LABOR</b> |             |                  |                   |                   |
| Annual Operating Labor Cost              |             |                  | 5,918,913         |                   |
| Maintenance Labor Cost                   |             |                  | 11,435,340        |                   |
| Administrative & Support Labor           |             |                  | 4,338,563         |                   |
| Property Taxes and Insurance             |             |                  | 26,812,403        |                   |
| <b>TOTAL FIXED OPERATING COSTS</b>       |             |                  | <b>48,505,220</b> | <b>12.6</b>       |
| <b>VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS</b>          |             |                  |                   |                   |
| Maintenance Material Cost                |             |                  | 22,093,077        |                   |
| Stack Replacement Cost                   |             |                  | 17,511,337        |                   |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                          |             |                  | <b>39,604,414</b> |                   |
| <b>Consumables</b>                       |             |                  |                   |                   |
|  | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Initial</u>   |                   |                   |
|  | <u>Cost</u> | <u>Cost</u>      |                   |                   |
| <b>Water (/1000 gallons)</b>             | 1.08        | 0                | <b>1,200,317</b>  |                   |
| <b>Chemicals</b>                         |             |                  |                   |                   |
| MU & WT Chem. (lbs)                      | 0.17        | 0                | 332,321           |                   |
| Carbon (Trace Removal) (lb)              | 1.05        | 503,902          | 201,561           |                   |
| COS Catalyst (m3)                        | 2,397       | 870,582          | 174,116           |                   |
| Selexol Solution (gal)                   | 13.40       | 3,290,593        | 151,435           |                   |
| Claus / DSRP Catalyst (ft3)              | 131.27      | 64,049           | 475,112           |                   |
| ZnO polishing sorbent (lb)               | 1.50        | 712,668          | 803,951           |                   |
| <b>Subtotal Chemicals</b>                |             | <b>5,377,745</b> | <b>1,727,433</b>  |                   |
| <b>Waste Disposal</b>                    |             |                  |                   |                   |
| Spent Trace Catalyst (lb.)               | 0.42        | 0                | 87,060            |                   |
| Ash (ton)                                | 16.23       | 0                | 2,332,461         |                   |
| Spent sorbents (lb)                      | 0.42        | 0                | 225,106           |                   |
| <b>Subtotal-Waste Disposal (\$)</b>      |             |                  | <b>2,644,628</b>  |                   |
| <b>TOTAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS</b>    |             |                  | <b>5,377,745</b>  | <b>45,176,792</b> |
| <b>Fuel Coal (ton)</b>                   | 38.18       | 0                | <b>53,763,318</b> | <b>13.9</b>       |
| <b>Capital Recovery (mills/kWh)</b>      |             |                  |                   | <b>53.2</b>       |
| <b>TS&amp;M (mills/kWh)</b>              |             |                  |                   | <b>5.1</b>        |
| <b>COE First Year (mills/kWh)</b>        |             |                  |                   | <b>96.5</b>       |

**3.2.3 Scenario 1 Pathway Results**

The Scenario 1 pathway performance and cost estimates were performed for progressions in 1) an IGFC plant with baseline SOFC conditions, using conventional coal gasifier technology (Case 1-1); 2) the cell performance degradation rate, improved from 1.5 percent /1000 hours to 0.2 percent /1000 hours; 3) the cell overpotential, reduced from 140 mV to 70 mV; 4) the plant capacity factor, increased from 80 percent to 85 percent; 5) the gasifier technology, improved from the E-Gas to an Enhanced technology with methane increased to 10.2 mole percent (dry); 6) the plant capacity factor, increased from 85 percent to 90 percent; 7) a branch point for natural gas injection into the clean syngas, this not being a cumulative enhancement, 8) the cost of the SOFC stack blocks reduced 20 percent, with the total SOFC cost reduced from 296 to 268 \$ per

kW of SOFC output; and 9) the SOFC DC-to-AC inverter efficiency increased from 97 to 98 percent.

The performance and cost results are tabulated in Exhibit 3-24. The total progression increases the plant efficiency to 46.0 percent (HHV), with the Case 1-6 branch point using natural gas injection increasing the plant efficiency to 51.0 percent (HHV). The progression reduces the COE to 72.5 mills/kWh, with the Case 1-6 branch point achieving 71.2 mills/kWh COE, for the assumed natural gas price of 6.55 \$/MMBtu. There are corresponding reductions in the plant capital investment and the raw water consumption rate along the progression.

It is also of interest to observe some of the characteristics of the most expensive component systems in the plant, the gasifier, the SOFC stack units, and the SOFC power island. Exhibit 3-22 shows some key characteristics of the coal gasifier in Scenario 1. The exit volumetric flow and cost do not change to a large extent, except in Case 1-6 where natural gas injection is used.

**Exhibit 3-22 Scenario 1 Conventional Coal Gasifier Characteristics**

| Case | Gasifier Coal Feed Rate, kg/hr (lb/hr) | Gasifier Exit Pressure, MPa (psia) | Gasifier Exit Temperature, °C (°F) | Gasifier Exit Syngas Rate, 1000 m <sup>3</sup> /h (1000 ft <sup>3</sup> /h) | Gasifier & Heat Recovery Cost (\$1000) |
|------|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|
| 1-1  | 182,264 (401,823)                      | 3.10 (450)                         | 999 (1830)                         | 79.4 (2,805)  | 236,855                                |
| 1-2  | 182,264 (401,823)                      | 3.10 (450)                         | 999 (1830)                         | 79.4 (2,805)  | 236,855                                |
| 1-3  | 166,990 (368,151)                      | 3.10 (450)                         | 999 (1830)                         | 72.7 (2,570)  | 222,780                                |
| 1-4  | 166,990 (368,151)                      | 3.10 (450)                         | 999 (1830)                         | 72.7 (2,570)  | 222,780                                |
| 1-5  | 158,481 (349,390)                      | 3.10 (450)                         | 945 (1733)                         | 69.0 (2,439)  | 214,771                                |
| 1-6  | 87,954 (193,905)                       | 3.10 (450)                         | 945 (1733)                         | 38.3 (1,354)  | 115,521                                |
| 1-7  | 158,481 (349,390)                      | 3.10 (450)                         | 945 (1733)                         | 69.0 (2,439)  | 214,771                                |
| 1-8  | 158,481 (349,390)                      | 3.10 (450)                         | 945 (1733)                         | 69.0 (2,439)  | 214,771                                |
| 1-9  | 156,885 (345,873)                      | 3.10 (450)                         | 945 (1733)                         | 68.3 (2,415)  | 213,255                                |

Exhibit 3-23 lists some of the SOFC characteristic along the Scenario 1 pathway. The SOFC current density generally decreases along the pathway, as the cell voltage remains near 0.88 V. The spare cell surface installed and the stack replacement times are the optimum values estimated. The SOFC stack unit cost and power island cost generally decrease along the pathway.

Exhibit 3-23 Scenario 1 SOFC Characteristics

| Case | Cell Voltage<br>V | Power<br>Density<br>mW DC/cm <sup>2</sup> | Current<br>Density<br>mA/cm <sup>2</sup> | Spare Cell<br>Surface<br>Installed<br>% | Stack<br>Replacement<br>Time<br>years | SOFC Stack<br>Unit Cost<br>\$/kW | Power Island<br>Cost<br>\$/kW |
|------|-------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1-1  | 0.816             | 400                                       | 490                                      | 58.4                                    | 5.6                                   | 470                              | 664                           |
| 1-2  | 0.816             | 400                                       | 490                                      | 19.7                                    | 14.5                                  | 355                              | 549                           |
| 1-3  | 0.885             | 400                                       | 452                                      | 19.7                                    | 14.5                                  | 353                              | 508                           |
| 1-4  | 0.885             | 400                                       | 452                                      | 19.7                                    | 14.5                                  | 353                              | 508                           |
| 1-5  | 0.878             | 400                                       | 455                                      | 19.7                                    | 13.2                                  | 352                              | 493                           |
| 1-6  | 0.86              | 400                                       | 464                                      | 19.7                                    | 13.2                                  | 346                              | 454                           |
| 1-7  | 0.878             | 400                                       | 455                                      | 19.7                                    | 12.5                                  | 352                              | 493                           |
| 1-8  | 0.878             | 400                                       | 455                                      | 19.7                                    | 12.5                                  | 319                              | 460                           |
| 1-9  | 0.878             | 400                                       | 455                                      | 19.7                                    | 12.5                                  | 319                              | 458                           |

Exhibit 3-24 Scenario 1 Pathway Results

| Case | Pathway Parameter     | Change Made                       | Coal Feed Rate, kg/h (lb/h) | Number Parallel Trains | Cell Voltage V | Plant Efficiency %, HHV | Raw Water Consumed gpm/MW | CO <sub>2</sub> Emission kg/MWh | Capital Cost, TOC \$/kW | COE mills/kWh                    | Cost of CO <sub>2</sub> Avoided \$/tonne |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 1-1  | Baseline Atm-pressure | Baseline                          | 182,264 (401,823)           | 2                      | 0.816          | 40.0                    | 3.07                      | 2.5                             | 3,001                   | 96.3                             | 46.8                                     |
| 1-2  | Degradation           | 1.5 to 0.2 %/1000 hours           | 182,264 (401,823)           | 2                      | 0.816          | 40.0                    | 3.07                      | 2.5                             | 2,844                   | 89.5                             | 38.3                                     |
| 1-3  | Cell Overpotential    | 140 to 70 mV                      | 166,990 (368,151)           | 2                      | 0.885          | 43.7                    | 2.82                      | 2.3                             | 2,666                   | 84.5                             | 32.0                                     |
| 1-4  | Capacity Factor       | 80 to 85 %                        | 166,990 (368,151)           | 2                      | 0.885          | 43.7                    | 2.82                      | 2.3                             | 2,666                   | 80.5                             | 27.0                                     |
| 1-5  | Enhanced Gasifier     | 5.9 to 10.2 mole% CH <sub>4</sub> | 158,481 (349,390)           | 2                      | 0.878          | 46.0                    | 2.74                      | 2.2                             | 2,552                   | 77.2                             | 22.9                                     |
| 1-6  | Natural Gas Injection | 38.5% injection                   | 87,954 (193,905)            | 1                      | 0.86           | 51.0                    | 2.05                      | 1.3                             | 1,794                   | 71.2 @ \$6.55/MM Btu natural gas | 15.4                                     |
| 1-7  | Capacity Factor       | 85 to 90 %                        | 158,481 (349,390)           | 2                      | 0.878          | 46.0                    | 2.74                      | 2.2                             | 2,552                   | 73.7                             | 18.6                                     |
| 1-8  | SOFC Stack Cost       | 296 to 268 \$/kW                  | 158,481 (349,390)           | 2                      | 0.878          | 46.0                    | 2.74                      | 2.2                             | 2,512                   | 72.9                             | 17.4                                     |
| 1-9  | Inverter Efficiency   | 97 to 98 %                        | 156,885 (345,873)           | 2                      | 0.878          | 46.0                    | 2.71                      | 2.2                             | 2,497                   | 72.5                             | 16.9                                     |

### 3.3 Scenario 2 - IGFC with Pressurized-SOFC

Scenario 2 applies the enhanced conventional coal gasifier, but considers a configuration for an IGFC plant using pressurized SOFC. Pressurized SOFC can be configured in two general, alternative arrangements:

1. The anode off-gas oxy-combustor is followed by hot gas expander power generation (expansion ratio about 18). A heat recovery steam generator (HRSG) produces steam for power generation, and the remaining, low-pressure, wet CO<sub>2</sub> stream is dried and compressed (compression ratio about 149).
2. The anode off-gas oxy-combustor is followed directly by a HRSG for steam bottoming power generation. The remaining, high-pressure, wet CO<sub>2</sub> stream is dried and compressed (compression ratio about 8.4).

Configuration 2 is expected to be the least complex and most effective approach and is utilized for this evaluation. Note that further optimization of the pressurized configuration and its operating conditions are recommended and could produce superior results to those presented here. All areas of the plant are identical to the Case 1 plant areas except for the power island and the CO<sub>2</sub> dehydration and compression area.

The Scenario 2 pressurized-SOFC Power Block assumptions and specifications are listing in Exhibit 3-25. Exhibit 3-26 lists the assumptions and basis for the CO<sub>2</sub> dehydration and compression section when applying pressurized SOFC.

**Exhibit 3-25 Scenario 2 Pressurized Power Island Assumptions**

|   | Specification/Assumptions |
|---|---------------------------|
| <b>Syngas Expander</b>                      |                           |
| Outlet pressure, MPa (psia)                 | 2.0 (290)                 |
| Efficiency, adiabatic %                     | 90                        |
| Generator efficiency, %                     | 98.5                      |
| <b>Fuel Cell System</b>                     |                           |
| Cell stack inlet temperature, °C (°F)       | 650 (1202)                |
| Cell stack outlet temperature, °C (°F)      | 750 (1382)                |
| Cell stack outlet pressure, MPa (psia)      | 1.97 (285)                |
| Fuel single-step utilization, %             | 75                        |
| Fuel overall utilization, %                 | 90                        |
| Stack anode-side pressure drop, MPa (psi)   | 0.014 (2)                 |
| Stack cathode-side pressure drop, MPa (psi) | 0.014 (2)                 |
| Power density, mW/cm <sup>2</sup>           | 500                       |
| Stack over-potential, mV                    | 70                        |
| Operating voltage estimation method         | Section 8.1.4             |
| Cell degradation rate (% per 1000 hours)    | 0.2                       |
| Cell replacement period (% degraded)        | 20                        |
| <b>Fuel Cell Ancillary Components</b>       |                           |
| Anode gas recycle method                    | Syngas jet pump [22]      |
| Syngas motive gas rate                      | 3% of circulation rate    |
| Anode heat exchanger pressure drop, MPa     | 0.02 (3)                  |
| Cathode recycle gas rate, %                 | 0                         |
| Cathode heat exchanger pressure drop, MPa   | 0.02 (3)                  |
| Cathode compressor efficiency, adiabatic %  | 90                        |
| Rectifier DC-to-AC efficiency, %            | 97.0                      |
| Other electric motor drives efficiency, %   | 95                        |
| Transformer efficiency, %                   | 99.65                     |

**Exhibit 3-26 Scenario 2 CO<sub>2</sub> Dehydration and Compression Section Assumptions**

|                                    | Specification/Assumptions     |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>CO<sub>2</sub> Dehydration</b>  |                               |
| technology                         | Water cooling & Glycol column |
| <b>CO<sub>2</sub> Compressor</b>   |                               |
| number of compression stages       | 2                             |
| efficiency, adiabatic %            | 80                            |
| electric motor drive efficiency, % | 95                            |

### 3.3.1 Case 2-1 IGFC Plant Performance Results

The following information is presented in tabular form for Case 2-1:

- Block Flow Diagrams and Stream Table
- Performance Summary
- Mass and Energy Flow Diagrams
- Steam Balance
- Water Balance
- Carbon Balance
- Sulfur Balance
- Air Emissions.

The system description follows the BFD in Exhibit 3-27 and stream numbers reference the same Exhibit. Exhibit 3-28 provides process data for the numbered streams in the BFD. Note that 66.7 percent of the anode off-gas is recycled to the anode inlet stream, reducing the syngas methane content of 10.91 mole percent to 3.18 mole percent in the actual anode inlet stream.

Exhibit 3-29 provides the power plant breakdown and overall thermal performance. Note that the steam turbine power represents only about 13 percent of the total plant power generated, with the SOFC system being the overwhelmingly dominate power generator. The Scenario 2, Case 2-1 plant efficiency of 50.1 percent (HHV) is extremely high for a power plant with carbon removal compared to other fossil fuel power plant technologies.

Mass flow and energy flows diagrams are presented in Exhibit 3-30 and Exhibit 3-31 on a basis relative to the coal as-received mass feed rate, and relative to the coal feed energy (HHV), respectively. The mass flow diagram indicates that the mass of the CO<sub>2</sub> product stream is 2.35 times the mass of the coal feed stream, and the largest mass flows in the plant are associated with the cathode gas streams, these being as large as almost 27 times the coal feed flow. In this case, the oxidant flow to the oxy-combustor is about 26 percent of the oxidant flow to the coal gasifier.

The energy flow diagram indicates that the enhanced conventional gasifier cold gas efficiency is about 82.5 percent (HHV) and that 80.3 percent of the coal feed energy is contained in the syngas feed stream to the SOFC power island, and 8.8 percent of the coal feed energy is contained on the anode off-gas stream going to the heat recovery section of the power island. This diagram lists the key stream energy flows and temperatures, and lists the heat loads for major heat exchangers, the auxiliary power consumption and power generation outputs of major plant components.

The SOFC operating voltage is 0.94 V, much of the increase in this voltage being due to the increased pressure of the SOFC system. The cathode air preheat heat exchanger in Case 2-1 is not as large as in Case 1-1, with a heat load of about 24 percent of the coal feed energy input, because the compression of the cathode air partially preheats the stream. The dominant auxiliary powers in the plant are the ASU at 5.2 percent of the coal energy, the cathode air compressor-expander at 3.4 percent, and the CO<sub>2</sub> compression area at 1.4 percent. The ASU auxiliary power

is increased relative to Case 1-1 because the oxy-combustion oxidant stream must be compressed to the pressurized condition of the anode off-gas. The CO<sub>2</sub> compression area auxiliary power is relatively small because the oxy-combustor off-gas is at high pressure.

Steam balances for high-pressure and low-pressure steam are shown in Exhibit 3-32 and Exhibit 3-33. The high-pressure process steam feed for the enhanced gasifier is generated at the oxy-combustor heat recovery step, and the high-pressure steam for power generation is generated from the raw syngas cooler and the oxy-combustor heat recovery section.

The IGFC power plant water balance is shown on Exhibit 3-34. As in Case 1-1, the nearly complete recovery of water from the oxy-combustion CO<sub>2</sub> product stream in Case 2-1 results in water consumption in the IGFC plant being significantly lower than with other fossil fuel power plant technologies.

Carbon and sulfur balances are displayed in Exhibit 3-35 and Exhibit 3-36. Again, nearly complete carbon capture is achieved, with a 99.7 percent carbon removal from the raw syngas. Note that the CO<sub>2</sub> product stream contains about 1.7 mole percent oxygen and this may exceed CO<sub>2</sub> product transportation and sequestration specifications for oxygen once these are established. If this is the case, low-temperature processing of the CO<sub>2</sub> stream can be conducted to separate oxygen, resulting in little plant performance or cost impact, but reducing the plant carbon capture by about 5 percentage-points. Likewise, nearly complete sulfur removal is achieved, with 99.985 percent sulfur removal from the coal.

The air emissions are listed in Exhibit 3-37. The IGFC plant acts as a nearly zero emission power plant, with the only significant emission being the small release of CO<sub>2</sub>. This emissions performance is dictated, in part, by the need to protect the SOFC stack components from contamination.

Exhibit 3-27 Case 2-1 Block Flow Diagram

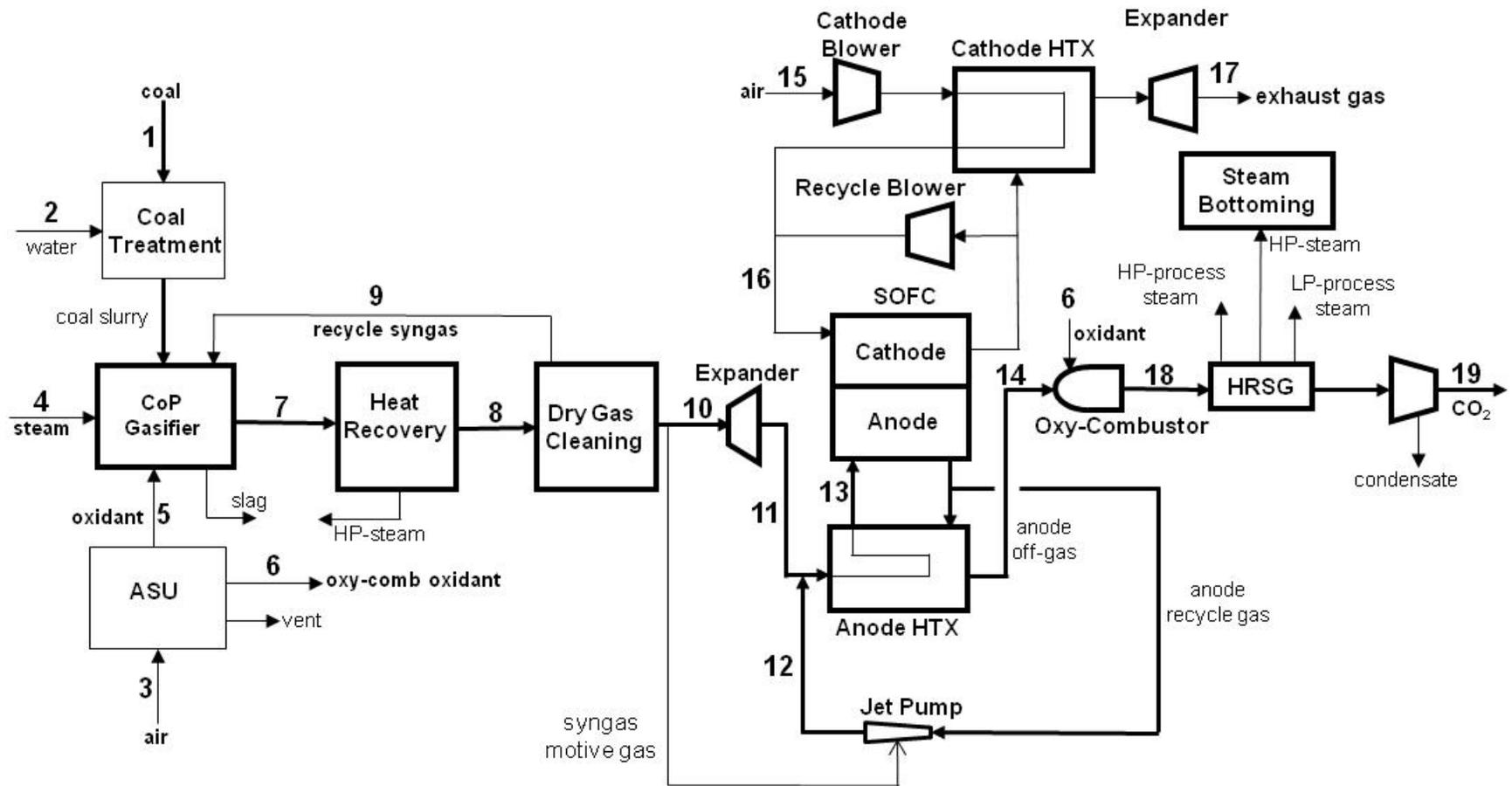


Exhibit 3-28 Case 2-1 Stream Table

|   | 1       | 2         | 3         | 4         | 5       | 6      | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       |
|---|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| V-L Mole Fraction                       |         |           |           |           |         |        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Ar                                      | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.0094    | 0.0000    | 0.0031  | 0.0031 | 0.0006   | 0.0006   | 0.0008   | 0.0008   | 0.0008   |
| CH <sub>4</sub>                         | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0827   | 0.0827   | 0.1078   | 0.1091   | 0.1091   |
| CO                                      | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.2627   | 0.2627   | 0.3425   | 0.3468   | 0.3468   |
| CO <sub>2</sub>                         | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.0003    | 0.0000    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.1744   | 0.1744   | 0.2263   | 0.2285   | 0.2285   |
| COS                                     | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0003   | 0.0003   | 0.0002   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| H <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.2359   | 0.2359   | 0.3075   | 0.3114   | 0.3114   |
| H <sub>2</sub> O                        | 0.0000  | 1.0000    | 0.0104    | 1.0000    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.2287   | 0.2287   | 0.0016   | 0.0001   | 0.0001   |
| HCl                                     | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0008   | 0.0008   | 0.0009   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| H <sub>2</sub> S                        | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0070   | 0.0070   | 0.0062   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| N <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.7722    | 0.0000    | 0.0019  | 0.0019 | 0.0025   | 0.0025   | 0.0033   | 0.0033   | 0.0033   |
| NH <sub>3</sub>                         | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0040   | 0.0040   | 0.0028   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| O <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.2077    | 0.0000    | 0.9950  | 0.9950 | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| SO <sub>2</sub>                         | 0.0000  | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000  | 0.0000 | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| Total                                   | 0.0000  | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000  | 1.0000 | 1.0000   | 1.0000   | 1.0000   | 1.0000   | 1.0000   |
| V-L Flowrate (kg <sub>mol</sub> /hr)    | 0       | 3,322     | 17,696    | 2,630     | 2,773   | 750    | 17,391   | 17,391   | 2,040    | 9,478    | 9,478    |
| V-L Flowrate (kg/hr)                    | 0       | 59,843    | 510,614   | 47,372    | 88,771  | 24,021 | 372,396  | 372,396  | 45,608   | 211,122  | 211,122  |
| Solids Flowrate (kg/hr)                 | 145,671 | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0      | 2,825    | 141      | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| Temperature (°C)                        | 15      | 149       | 15        | 271       | 157     | 136    | 945      | 316      | 69       | 316      | 239      |
| Pressure (MPa, abs)                     | 0.10    | 5.52      | 0.10      | 5.52      | 5.31    | 1.97   | 4.83     | 4.70     | 6.00     | 3.87     | 2.00     |
| Specific Enthalpy (kJ/kg) <sup>A</sup>  | ---     | -15,353.3 | -101.7    | -13,189.6 | 117.7   | 100.9  | -5,808.4 | -6,999.4 | -6,025.0 | -5,685.4 | -5,807.9 |
| Density (kg/m <sup>3</sup> )            | ---     | 917.6     | 1.2       | 26.7      | 47.2    | 18.5   | 10.1     | 20.5     | 47.5     | 17.4     | 10.4     |
| V-L Molecular Weight                    | ---     | 18.015    | 28.855    | 18.015    | 32.016  | 32.016 | 21.413   | 21.413   | 22.361   | 22.274   | 22.274   |
| V-L Flowrate (lb <sub>mol</sub> /hr)    | 0       | 7,323     | 39,013    | 5,797     | 6,113   | 1,654  | 38,341   | 38,341   | 4,497    | 20,896   | 20,896   |
| V-L Flowrate (lb/hr)                    | 0       | 131,932   | 1,125,713 | 104,438   | 195,707 | 52,957 | 820,994  | 820,994  | 100,549  | 465,444  | 465,444  |
| Solids Flowrate (lb/hr)                 | 321,149 | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0      | 6,228    | 311      | 0        | 0        | 0        |
| Temperature (°F)                        | 59      | 300       | 59        | 520       | 314     | 276    | 1,733    | 600      | 156      | 600      | 462      |
| Pressure (psia)                         | 14.7    | 800       | 14.7      | 800       | 770     | 285    | 700      | 681      | 870      | 562      | 290      |
| Specific Enthalpy (Btu/lb) <sup>A</sup> | ---     | -6600.7   | -43.7     | -5670.5   | 50.6    | 43.4   | -2497.2  | -3009.2  | -2590.3  | -2444.3  | -2496.9  |
| Density (lb/ft <sup>3</sup> )           | ---     | 57.281    | 0.076     | 1.664     | 2.944   | 1.153  | 0.630    | 1.279    | 2.966    | 1.086    | 0.649    |

A - Standard Reference State is the ideal vapor heat of formation at 298.15°K

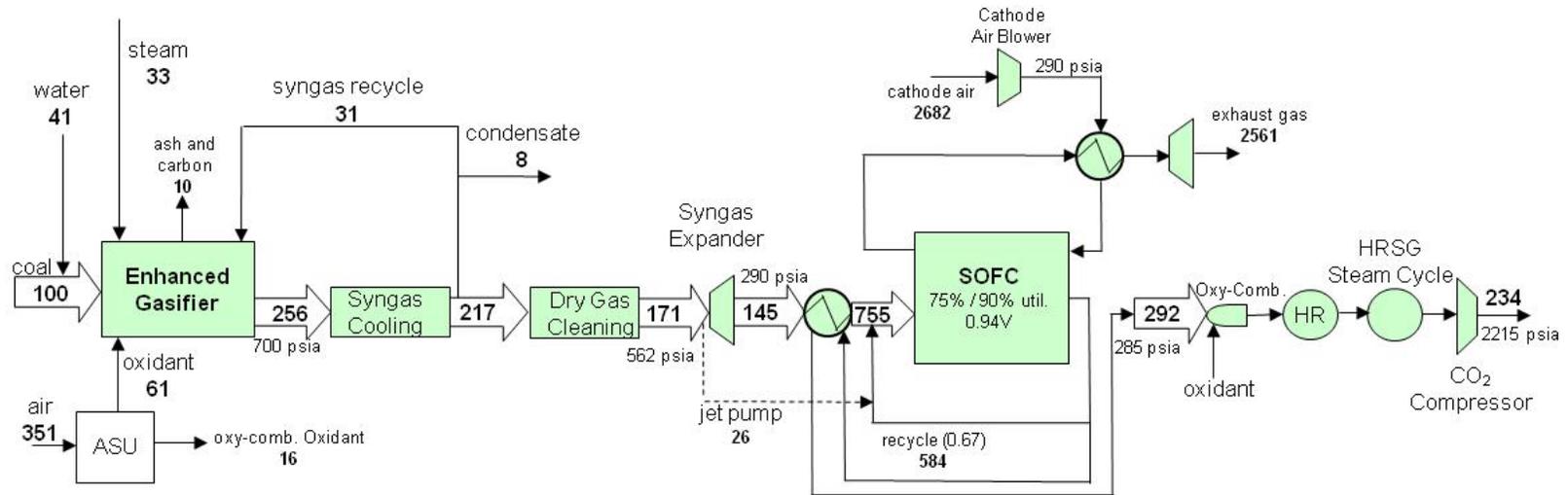
Exhibit 3-29 Case 2-1 Stream Table (continued)

|   | 12        | 13        | 14       | 15        | 16        | 17        | 18       | 19       |
|---|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| V-L Mole Fraction                       |           |           |          |           |           |           |          |          |
| Ar                                      | 0.0006    | 0.0007    | 0.0006   | 0.0094    | 0.0094    | 0.0098    | 0.0008   | 0.0014   |
| CH <sub>4</sub>                         | 0.0064    | 0.0318    | 0.0001   | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| CO                                      | 0.0631    | 0.1331    | 0.0455   | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| CO <sub>2</sub>                         | 0.4995    | 0.4326    | 0.5163   | 0.0003    | 0.0003    | 0.0003    | 0.5560   | 0.9761   |
| COS                                     | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| H <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0593    | 0.1216    | 0.0438   | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| H <sub>2</sub> O                        | 0.3682    | 0.2774    | 0.3910   | 0.0104    | 0.0104    | 0.0108    | 0.4304   | 0.0000   |
| HCl                                     | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| H <sub>2</sub> S                        | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| N <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0027    | 0.0029    | 0.0027   | 0.7722    | 0.7722    | 0.8049    | 0.0028   | 0.0049   |
| NH <sub>3</sub>                         | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| O <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   | 0.2077    | 0.2077    | 0.1741    | 0.0100   | 0.0176   |
| SO <sub>2</sub>                         | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000    | 0.0000   | 0.0000   |
| Total                                   | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000   | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000   | 1.0000   |
| V-L Flowrate (kg <sub>mol</sub> /hr)    | 28,917    | 38,395    | 13,596   | 135,382   | 135,382   | 129,882   | 13,739   | 7,785    |
| V-L Flowrate (kg/hr)                    | 888,040   | 1,099,162 | 424,629  | 3,906,400 | 3,906,400 | 3,730,398 | 448,650  | 340,315  |
| Solids Flowrate (kg/hr)                 | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        |
| Temperature (°C)                        | 729       | 650       | 682      | 15        | 650       | 132       | 1,131    | 38       |
| Pressure (MPa, abs)                     | 1.99      | 1.98      | 1.94     | 0.10      | 1.98      | 0.11      | 1.89     | 15.27    |
| Specific Enthalpy (kJ/kg) <sup>A</sup>  | -8,598.3  | -8,023.0  | -8,828.3 | -101.7    | 574.1     | 12.9      | -8,350.4 | -9,003.1 |
| Density (kg/m <sup>3</sup> )            | 7.3       | 7.4       | 7.6      | 1.2       | 7.4       | 0.9       | 5.3      | 674.8    |
| V-L Molecular Weight                    | 30.710    | 28.628    | 31.232   | 28.855    | 28.855    | 28.722    | 32.654   | 43.714   |
| V-L Flowrate (lb <sub>mol</sub> /hr)    | 63,751    | 84,646    | 29,974   | 298,466   | 298,466   | 286,340   | 30,290   | 17,163   |
| V-L Flowrate (lb/hr)                    | 1,957,795 | 2,423,239 | 936,148  | 8,612,144 | 8,612,144 | 8,224,127 | 989,106  | 750,266  |
| Solids Flowrate (lb/hr)                 | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        |
| Temperature (°F)                        | 1,344     | 1,202     | 1,260    | 59        | 1,202     | 269       | 2,067    | 100      |
| Pressure (psia)                         | 289       | 287       | 282      | 14.7      | 287       | 15.5      | 274      | 2215     |
| Specific Enthalpy (Btu/lb) <sup>A</sup> | -3696.6   | -3449.3   | -3795.5  | -43.7     | 246.8     | 5.6       | -3590.0  | -3870.6  |
| Density (lb/ft <sup>3</sup> )           | 0.457     | 0.459     | 0.476    | 0.076     | 0.461     | 0.057     | 0.329    | 42.124   |

**Exhibit 3-29 Case 2-1 Plant Performance Summary (100 Percent Load)**

| <b>POWER SUMMARY (Gross Power at Generator Terminals, kWe)</b>           |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| SOFC Power   | 541,858              |
| Syngas Expander Power  | 7,037                |
| Steam Turbine Power  | 129,805              |
| <b>TOTAL POWER, kWe</b>  | <b>678,699</b>       |
| <b>AUXILIARY LOAD SUMMARY, kWe</b>                                       |                      |
| Coal handling  | 295                  |
| Coal size reduction  | 1,499                |
| Sour water recycle slurry pumps  | 125                  |
| Ash handling   | 770                  |
| ASU Auxiliary power  | 607                  |
| ASU air compressor   | 43,744               |
| Oxygen compressor  | 12,558               |
| Nitrogen compression   | 512                  |
| Claus Tail Gas Recycle compressor  | 806                  |
| CO2 compressor   | 15,462               |
| BFW pump   | 2,059                |
| Condensate pump  | 138                  |
| Syngas recycle compressor  | 343                  |
| Quench water pump  | 356                  |
| Circulating water pump   | 2,276                |
| Ground water pump  | 349                  |
| Cooling tower fans   | 1,058                |
| Scrubber pumps   | 158                  |
| Selexol auxiliary power  | 2,240                |
| ST auxiliaries   | 43                   |
| Cathode air compressor   | 37,058               |
| Claus / TGTU auxiliaries   | 131                  |
| Miscellaneous Balance of Plant   | 2,643                |
| Transformer losses   | 2,552                |
| <b>TOTAL AUXILIARIES, kWe</b>  | <b>128,699</b>       |
| <b>NET POWER, kWe</b>  |                      |
| Net Plant Efficiency, % (HHV)  | <b>50.1</b>          |
| Net Plant Heat Rate, kJ/kWh (Btu/kWh)                                    | <b>7,187 (6,812)</b> |
| <b>CONDENSER COOLING DUTY 10<sup>6</sup> kJ/h (10<sup>6</sup> Btu/h)</b> |                      |
|  | <b>404 (3830)</b>    |
| <b>CONSUMABLES</b>   |                      |
| As-Received Coal Feed, kg/h (lb/h)                                       | 145,671<br>(321,112) |
| Thermal Input <sup>1</sup> , kWt   | 1,098,082            |
| Raw Water Consumption, m <sup>3</sup> /min (gpm)                         | 4.5 (1,197)          |

Exhibit 3-30 Case 2-1 Mass Flow Diagram



\*Coal feed: ILL #6 as received

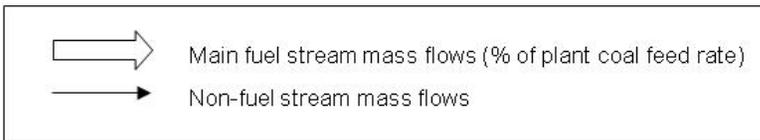
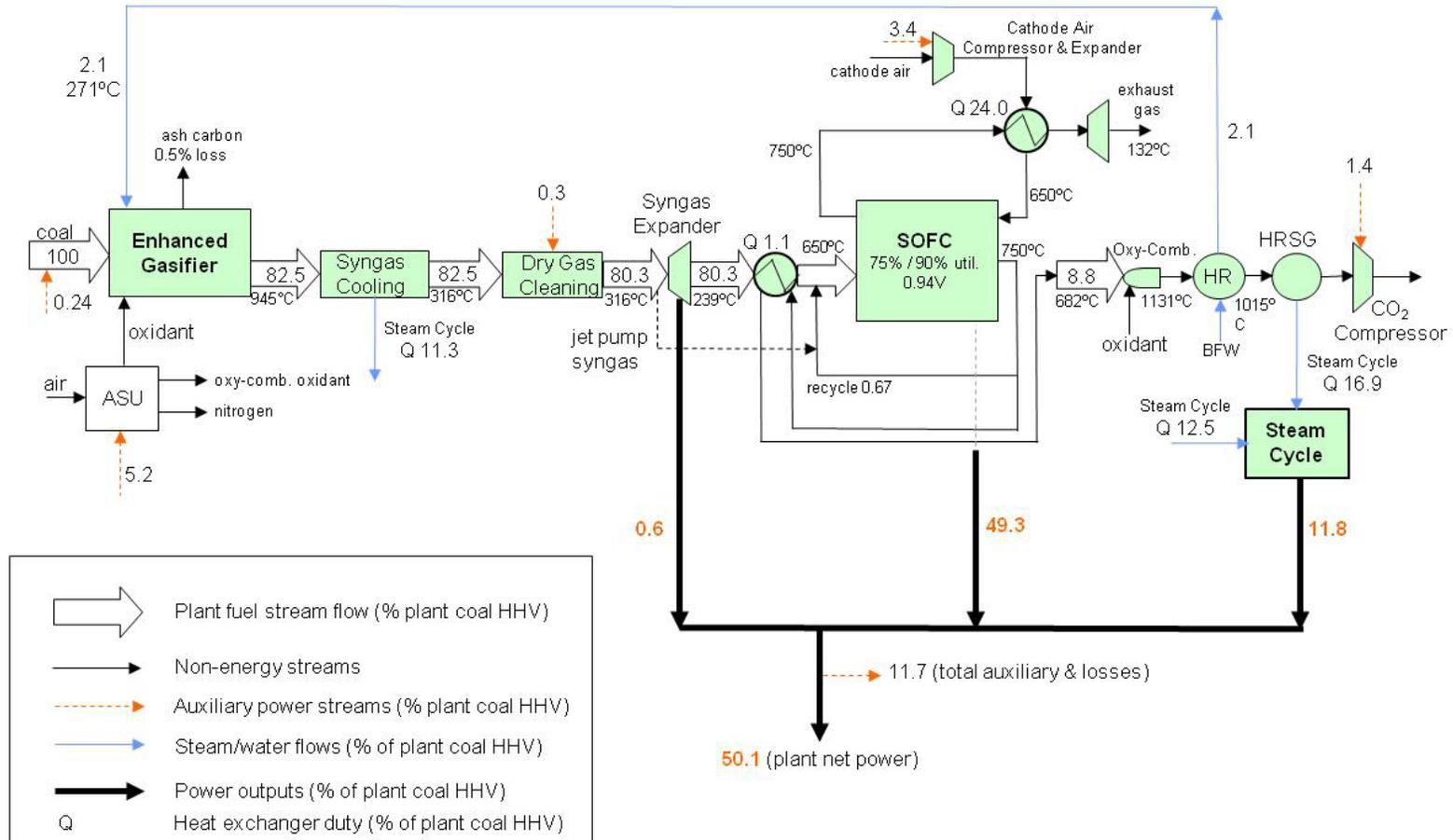


Exhibit 3-31 Cases 2-1 Energy Flow Diagram



**Exhibit 3-32 Case 2-1 High-Pressure Steam Balance**

| HP Process Steam Use, kg/h (lb/h)         |                         | HP Process Steam Generation, kg/h (lb/h) |                         |
|---|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Gasifier feed                             | 35,824 (104,438)        | Raw syngas cooling                       | 0 (0)                   |
|   |                         | Oxy-combustor heat recovery              | 35,824 (104,438)        |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>35,824 (104,438)</b> | <b>Total</b>                             | <b>35,824 (104,438)</b> |
| HP Power-Steam generation, GJ/h (MMBtu/h) |                         |  |                         |
| Slag cooling                              |                         | 24 (22)                                  |                         |
| Raw syngas cooling                        |                         | 494 (468)                                |                         |
| Oxy-combustor heat recovery               |                         | 667 (632)                                |                         |
| Syngas reheat for polishing               |                         | -107 (-102)                              |                         |
| <b>Total</b>                              |                         | <b>1,127 (1,068)</b>                     |                         |

**Exhibit 3-33 Case 2-1 Low-Pressure Steam Balance**

| LP Process Steam Use, GJ/h (MMBtu/h) |                  | LP Process Steam Generation, GJ/h (MMBtu/h) |                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------|
| Selexol stripping                    | 91 (86)          | LT syngas cooling                           | 160 (152)        |
| ASU                                  | 45 (43)          | Recycle syngas cooler                       | 88 (83)          |
| Sour water stripping                 | 102 (97)         |   |                  |
| Syngas hydrolysis preheat            | 10 (9)           |   |                  |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>248 (235)</b> | <b>Total</b>                                | <b>248 (235)</b> |

**Exhibit 3-34 Case 2-1 Water Balance**

|                                 | m <sup>3</sup> /min (gpm) |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Water Demand</b>             | <b>9.49 (2,507)</b>       |
| Slag Handling                   | 0.32 (85)                 |
| Slurry Water                    | 1.00 (264)                |
| Condenser Makeup                | 0.91 (241)                |
| <i>Gasifier Steam</i>           | 0.79 (209)                |
| <i>BFW Makeup</i>               | 0.12 (32)                 |
| Cooling Tower Makeup            | 7.26 (1,918)              |
| <b>Water Recovery for Reuse</b> | <b>2.73 (721)</b>         |
| Low-temperature Cooling         | 1.11 (292)                |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Dehydration     | 1.62 (429)                |
| <b>Process Discharge Water</b>  | <b>1.91 (504)</b>         |
| Cooling Tower Water Blowdown    | 1.63 (432)                |
| Low-temperature Cooling         | 0.11 (29)                 |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Dehydration     | 0.16 (43)                 |
| <b>Raw Water Consumed</b>       | <b>4.85 (1,282)</b>       |

**Exhibit 3-35 Case 2-1 Carbon Balance**

| Carbon In, kg/h (lb/h) |                         | Carbon Out, kg/h (lb/h) |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Coal                   | 92,857 (204,715)        | Slag                    | 743 (1,638)             |
|                        |                         | Exhaust Gas             | 847 (1,869)             |
|                        |                         | CO <sub>2</sub> Product | 91,267 (201,208)        |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>92,857 (204,715)</b> | <b>Total</b>            | <b>92,857 (204,715)</b> |

**Exhibit 3-36 Case 2-1 Sulfur Balance**

| Sulfur In, kg/h (lb/h) |                      | Sulfur Out, kg/h (lb/h) |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Coal                   | 3,652 (8,049)        | Elemental Sulfur        | 3,647 (8,040)        |
|                        |                      | Polishing Sorbent       | 4 (8)                |
|                        |                      | CO <sub>2</sub> Product | 1 (1)                |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>3,652 (8,049)</b> | <b>Total</b>            | <b>3,652 (8,049)</b> |

**Exhibit 3-37 Case 2-1 Air Emissions**

|                 | kg/GJ<br>(lb/10 <sup>6</sup> Btu) | Tonne/year<br>(tons/year)<br>80% capacity factor | kg/MWh<br>(lb/MWh) |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| SO <sub>2</sub> | 0 (0)                             | 0 (0)  | 0 (0)              |
| NO <sub>x</sub> | 0 (0)                             | 0 (0)  | 0 (0)              |
| Particulate     | 0 (0)                             | 0 (0)  | 0 (0)              |
| Hg              | 0 (0)                             | 0 (0)  | 0 (0)              |
| CO <sub>2</sub> | 0.214 (0.499)                     | 5,942 (6,550)                                    | 1.54 (3.40)        |

### 3.3.2 Case 2-1 IGFC Plant Cost Results

The capital cost estimate for Case 2-1 is broken down in Exhibit 3-38. Owner’s costs are included in Exhibit 3-39. The dominant area costs are the gasification area and the SOFC power island. The single highest cost component in the plant is the SOFC stacks and inverters. The first-year cost-of-electricity for Case 2-1 is displayed in Exhibit 3-40. The dominant contributor to the COE is capital recovery, with fuel cost being relatively small because of the high plant efficiency.

**Exhibit 3-38 Case 2-1 Capital Cost Breakdown**

| Item/Description  | TOTAL PLANT COST |              |
|---|------------------|--------------|
|   | \$ x 1000        | \$/kW        |
| <b>COAL &amp; SORBENT HANDLING</b>                      | <b>27,484</b>    | <b>50</b>    |
| <b>COAL &amp; SORBENT PREP &amp; FEED</b>               | <b>34,589</b>    | <b>63</b>    |
| <b>FEEDWATER &amp; MISC. BOP SYSTEMS</b>                | <b>10,746</b>    | <b>20</b>    |
| <b>GASIFIER &amp; ACCESSORIES</b>                       | <b>294,256</b>   | <b>535</b>   |
| Gasifier & Syngas Cooler                                | 164,454          | 299          |
| ASU & Oxidant Compressor                                | 117,759          | 214          |
| Other Gasification Equipment                            | 12,043           | 22           |
| <b>GAS CLEANUP &amp; PIPING</b>                         | <b>99,033</b>    | <b>180</b>   |
| Scrubber & Low Temperature Cooling                      | 16,833           | 31           |
| Single-Stage Selexol/MDEA                               | 48,577           | 88           |
| Claus Plant   | 20,554           | 37           |
| Trace removal   | 1,407            | 3            |
| COS Hydrolysis  | 5,253            | 10           |
| Blowback, Piping, Foundations                           | 2,647            | 5            |
| Sulfur polishing  | 3,762            | 7            |
| <b>CO<sub>2</sub> DRYING &amp; COMPRESSION</b>          | <b>21,758</b>    | <b>40</b>    |
| <b>SOFC POWER ISLAND</b>                                | <b>380,711</b>   | <b>692</b>   |
| Syngas expander   | 1,872            | 3            |
| SOFC Stack Units (stack modules, enclosures, inverters) | 279,837          | 509          |
| Cathode Air Compressor                                  | 51,406           | 93           |
| Cathode Heat Exchanger                                  | 15,999           | 29           |
| Cathode Gas Expander                                    | 22,135           | 40           |
| Anode Heat Exchanger                                    | 48               | 0            |
| Anode Recycle Jet Pump                                  | 185              | 0            |
| Oxy-Combustor   | 9,229            | 17           |
| <b>HRSG, DUCTING &amp; STACK</b>                        | <b>23,349</b>    | <b>42</b>    |
| <b>STEAM POWER SYSTEM</b>                               | <b>31,453</b>    | <b>57</b>    |
| <b>COOLING WATER SYSTEM</b>                             | <b>14,588</b>    | <b>27</b>    |
| <b>ASH/SPENT SORBENT HANDLING SYS</b>                   | <b>19,634</b>    | <b>36</b>    |
| <b>ACCESSORY ELECTRIC PLANT</b>                         | <b>67,915</b>    | <b>123</b>   |
| <b>INSTRUMENTATION &amp; CONTROL</b>                    | <b>27,743</b>    | <b>50</b>    |
| <b>IMPROVEMENTS TO SITE</b>                             | <b>15,090</b>    | <b>27</b>    |
| <b>BUILDING &amp; STRUCTURES</b>                        | <b>13,960</b>    | <b>25</b>    |
| <b>TOTAL PLANT COST (\$1000)</b>                        | <b>1,084,926</b> | <b>1,973</b> |

**Exhibit 3-39 Case 2-1 Owner's Costs**

| <b>Owner's Costs</b>                             |                  |              |
|--|------------------|--------------|
| <b>Preproduction Costs</b>                       |                  |              |
| 6 Months All Labor                               | 10,846           | 20           |
| 1 Month Maintenance Materials                    | 2,166            | 4            |
| 1 Month Non-fuel Consumables                     | 228              | 0            |
| 1 Month Waste Disposal                           | 220              | 0            |
| 25% of 1 Months Fuel Cost at 100% CF             | 1,119            | 2            |
| 2% of TPC  | 21,699           | 39           |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>36,278</b>    | <b>66</b>    |
| <b>Inventory Capital</b>                         |                  |              |
| 60 day supply of fuel and consumables at 100% CF | 9,235            | 17           |
| 0.5% of TPC (spare parts)                        | 5,425            | 10           |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>14,660</b>    | <b>27</b>    |
| <b>Initial Cost for Catalyst and Chemicals</b>   | 4,055            | 7            |
| <b>Land</b>                                      | 900              | 2            |
| <b>Other Owner's Costs</b>                       | 162,739          | 296          |
| <b>Financing Costs</b>                           | 29,293           | 53           |
| <b>Total Overnight Costs (TOC)</b>               | <b>1,332,851</b> | <b>2,423</b> |
| <b>Total As-Spent Cost (TASC)</b>                | <b>1,519,450</b> | <b>2,763</b> |

**Exhibit 3-40 Case 2-1 Cost-of-Electricity Breakdown**

|  |  |                     |             |             |                | Annual Cost       | Annual Unit Cost  |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  |  |                     |             |             |                | \$                | mills/kWh         |
| <b>OPERATING &amp; MAINTENANCE LABOR</b> |  |                     |             |             |                |                   |                   |
| Annual Operating Labor Cost              |  |                     |             |             |                | 5,918,913         |                   |
| Maintenance Labor Cost                   |  |                     |             |             |                | 11,435,340        |                   |
| Administrative & Support Labor           |  |                     |             |             |                | 4,338,563         |                   |
| Property Taxes and Insurance             |  |                     |             |             |                | 21,652,161        |                   |
| <b>TOTAL FIXED OPERATING COSTS</b>       |  |                     |             |             |                | <b>43,344,977</b> | <b>10.6</b>       |
| <b>VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS</b>          |  |                     |             |             |                |                   |                   |
| Maintenance Material Cost                |  |                     |             |             |                | 22,093,077        |                   |
| Stack Replacement Cost                   |  |                     |             |             |                | 4,572,498         |                   |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                          |  |                     |             |             |                | <b>26,665,575</b> |                   |
| <b>Consumables</b>                       |  |                     |             |             |                |                   |                   |
|  |  | <u>Consumption</u>  |             | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Initial</u> |                   |                   |
|  |  | <u>Initial Fill</u> | <u>/Day</u> | <u>Cost</u> | <u>Cost</u>    |                   |                   |
| <b>Water (/1000 gallons)</b>             |  | 0                   | 2,629       | 1.08        | 0              | <b>882,577</b>    |                   |
| <b>Chemicals</b>                         |  |                     |             |             |                |                   |                   |
| MU & WT Chem. (lbs)                      |  | 0                   | 4,835       | 0.17        | 0              | 259,623           |                   |
| Carbon (Trace Removal) (lb)              |  | 383,494             | 525         | 1.05        | 402,734        | 171,162           |                   |
| COS Catalyst (m3)                        |  | 290                 | 0.20        | 2,397       | 695,796        | 147,857           |                   |
| Selexol Solution (gal)                   |  | 196,290             | 30.94       | 13.40       | 2,629,944      | 128,596           |                   |
| Claus / DSRP Catalyst (ft3)              |  | 0                   | 1.34        | 131.27      | 54,389         | 217,550           |                   |
| ZnO polishing sorbent (lb)               |  | 217,550             | 1,467       | 1.50        | 326,325        | 682,702           |                   |
| <b>Subtotal Chemicals</b>                |  |                     |             |             |                | <b>4,054,799</b>  | <b>1,444,329</b>  |
| <b>Waste Disposal</b>                    |  |                     |             |             |                |                   |                   |
| Spent Trace Catalyst (lb.)               |  | 0                   | 567         | 0.42        | 0              | 73,930            |                   |
| Ash (ton)                                |  | 0                   | 393         | 16.23       | 0              | 1,980,686         |                   |
| Spent sorbents (lb)                      |  | 0                   | 1,467       | 0.42        | 0              | 191,156           |                   |
| <b>Subtotal-Waste Disposal (\$)</b>      |  |                     |             |             |                | <b>2,245,773</b>  |                   |
| <b>TOTAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS</b>    |  |                     |             |             |                | <b>4,054,799</b>  | <b>31,238,253</b> |
| <b>Fuel Coal (ton)</b>                   |  | 0                   | 2,914       | 38.18       | 0              | <b>45,654,894</b> | <b>11.1</b>       |
| <b>Capital Recovery (mills/kWh)</b>      |  |                     |             |             |                |                   | <b>40.4</b>       |
| <b>TS&amp;M (mills/kWh)</b>              |  |                     |             |             |                |                   | <b>4.1</b>        |
| <b>COE First Year (mills/kWh)</b>        |  |                     |             |             |                |                   | <b>73.9</b>       |

### 3.3.3 Scenario 2 Pathway Results

Scenario 2 pathway performance and cost estimates were performed for progressions in 1) the SOFC power island converted from the Case 1-5 condition to a pressurized-SOFC condition, 2) the plant capacity factor, increased from 85 percent to 90 percent; 3) the cell stack cost reduced by 20 percent, with the total cell cost (stacks and enclosures) dropping from 442 to 414 \$/kW of SOFC power; and 4) the DC to AC inverter efficiency increased from 97 percent to 98 percent . The results are tabulated in Exhibit 3-43.

The progression increases the plant efficiency to 50.1 percent (HHV), with the COE reduced to 69.9 mills/kWh. There are corresponding reductions in the plant capital investment, and the raw water consumption rate is maintained at about 2.2 gpm/MW. Compared to the Scenario 1 pathway results, the benefits of pressurized SOFC in the selected configuration of Scenario 2 does provide some performance benefit, but the cost benefit is limited because of the high capital investment associated with pressurizing the SOFC system.

It is also of interest to observe some of the characteristics of the most expensive component systems in the plant, the gasifier, the SOFC stack units, and the SOFC power island. Exhibit 3-41 shows some key characteristics of the coal gasifier in Pathway 2. The exit volumetric flow and cost do not change significantly along the pathway.

**Exhibit 3-41 Scenario 2 Conventional Coal Gasifier Characteristics**

| Case | Gasifier Coal Feed Rate<br>kg/hr (lb/hr) | Gasifier Exit Pressure<br>MPa (psia) | Gasifier Exit Temperature<br>°C (°F) | Gasifier Exit Syngas Rate<br>1000 m <sup>3</sup> /h<br>(1000 ft <sup>3</sup> /h) | Gasifier & Heat Recovery Cost<br>\$1000 |
|------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| 2-1  | 146,735<br>(324,386)                     | 4.83 (700)                           | 945 (1733)                           | 37.2 (1,316)   | 165,612                                 |
| 2-2  | 146,735<br>(324,386)                     | 4.83 (700)                           | 945 (1733)                           | 37.2 (1,316)   | 165,612                                 |
| 2-3  | 146,735<br>(324,386)                     | 4.83 (700)                           | 945 (1733)                           | 37.2 (1,316)   | 165,612                                 |
| 2-4  | 145,671<br>(321,149)                     | 4.83 (700)                           | 945 (1733)                           | 37.2 (1,316)   | 164,454                                 |

Exhibit 3-42 lists some of the SOFC characteristic along Pathway 2. The SOFC current density remains fixed along the pathway, as the cell voltage remains at 0.937 V. The spare cell surface installed and the stack replacement times are the optimum values estimated. The SOFC stack unit cost and power island cost decrease for the Case 2-3 SOFC stack cost reduction.

Exhibit 3-42 Scenario 2 Pressurized SOFC Characteristics

| Case | Cell Voltage<br>V | Power<br>Density<br>mW DC/cm <sup>2</sup> | Current<br>Density<br>mA/cm <sup>2</sup> | Spare Cell<br>Surface<br>Installed<br>% | Stack<br>Replacement<br>Time<br>years | SOFC Stack<br>Unit Cost<br>\$/kW | Power Island<br>Cost<br>\$/kW |
|------|-------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 2-1  | 0.937             | 500                                       | 534                                      | 16.8                                    | 11.3                                  | 509                              | 694                           |
| 2-2  | 0.937             | 500                                       | 534                                      | 16.8                                    | 10.7                                  | 509                              | 694                           |
| 2-3  | 0.937             | 500                                       | 534                                      | 16.8                                    | 10.7                                  | 477                              | 662                           |
| 2-4  | 0.937             | 500                                       | 534                                      | 16.8                                    | 10.7                                  | 477                              | 662                           |

## Exhibit 3-43 Scenario 2 Pathway Results

| Case | Pathway Parameter   | Change Made      | Coal Feed Rate<br>kg/h (lb/h) | Number Parallel<br>Trains | Cell Voltage<br>V | Plant Efficiency<br>%, HHV | Raw Water Consumed<br>gpm/MW | CO <sub>2</sub> Emission<br>kg/MWh | Capital Cost<br>TOC \$/kW | COE<br>mills/kWh | Cost of<br>CO <sub>2</sub><br>Avoided<br>\$/tonne |
|------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---|
| 2-1  | Pressurized SOFC    | 15.6 to 285 psia | 146,735<br>(324,386)          | 1                         | 0.937             | 49.6                       | 2.20                         | 5.7                                | 2,436                     | 74.2             | 19.3  |
| 2-2  | Capacity Factor     | 85 to 90 %       | 146,735<br>(324,386)          | 1                         | 0.937             | 49.6                       | 2.20                         | 5.7                                | 2,436                     | 71.0             | 15.3  |
| 2-3  | SOFC Stack Cost     | 442 to 414 \$/kW | 146,735<br>(324,386)          | 1                         | 0.937             | 49.6                       | 2.20                         | 5.7                                | 2,397                     | 70.2             | 14.3  |
| 2-4  | Inverter Efficiency | 97 to 98.5       | 145,671<br>(321,149)          | 1                         | 0.937             | 50.1                       | 2.18                         | 5.7                                | 2,384                     | 69.9             | 13.9  |

## 4. IGFC Pathway with Catalytic Gasification Technology

The performance of the IGFC plant is expected to increase with increased syngas methane content, up to some limiting value. This expected increase results from enhanced cell cooling due to methane in-situ reforming. An effective route to generating syngas with high methane content is the use of a catalytic, low-temperature coal gasifier.

### 4.1 Description of Process Areas

All of the IGFC plant areas with catalytic gasification are similar in their technologies and configurations, except for the gasification area. Some modifications to equipment and operating conditions used in the gas cleaning area are also made with this catalytic gasifier-based IGFC plant.

#### 4.1.1 Catalytic Gasifier Area

The coal gasifier converts coal into a syngas to be applied as SOFC anode gas, and in this conversion process, losses of coal energy through partial-combustion of the coal and from carbon lost with the ash will occur. Catalytic coal gasification promotes the efficient gasification of coal at relatively low temperature where oxygen consumption is minimized, carbon conversion remains acceptably high, and the gasifier cold gas efficiency is high compared to conventional gasifiers. Under these conditions, especially if operated at high pressure, the methane content of the product syngas is also high, making it desirable for use with SOFC.

Catalytic coal gasification has not been tested beyond early development stages. It is assumed that the catalytic gasifier can be successfully developed for operation at the operating conditions selected and with the performance estimated in this evaluation should the benefits justify the development investment. There is currently no ongoing development effort for this type of coal gasifier.

While a number of gasifier catalysts have been tested in laboratory studies, it has been found that the catalyst applied by Exxon ( $K_2CO_3$  with KOH makeup) in their prior development program is very effective, but relatively expensive compared to other, less effective catalysts [23]. The catalyst material,  $K_2CO_3$ , is used as the primary catalyst in this evaluation, with KOH being the catalyst makeup form because of its lower cost.

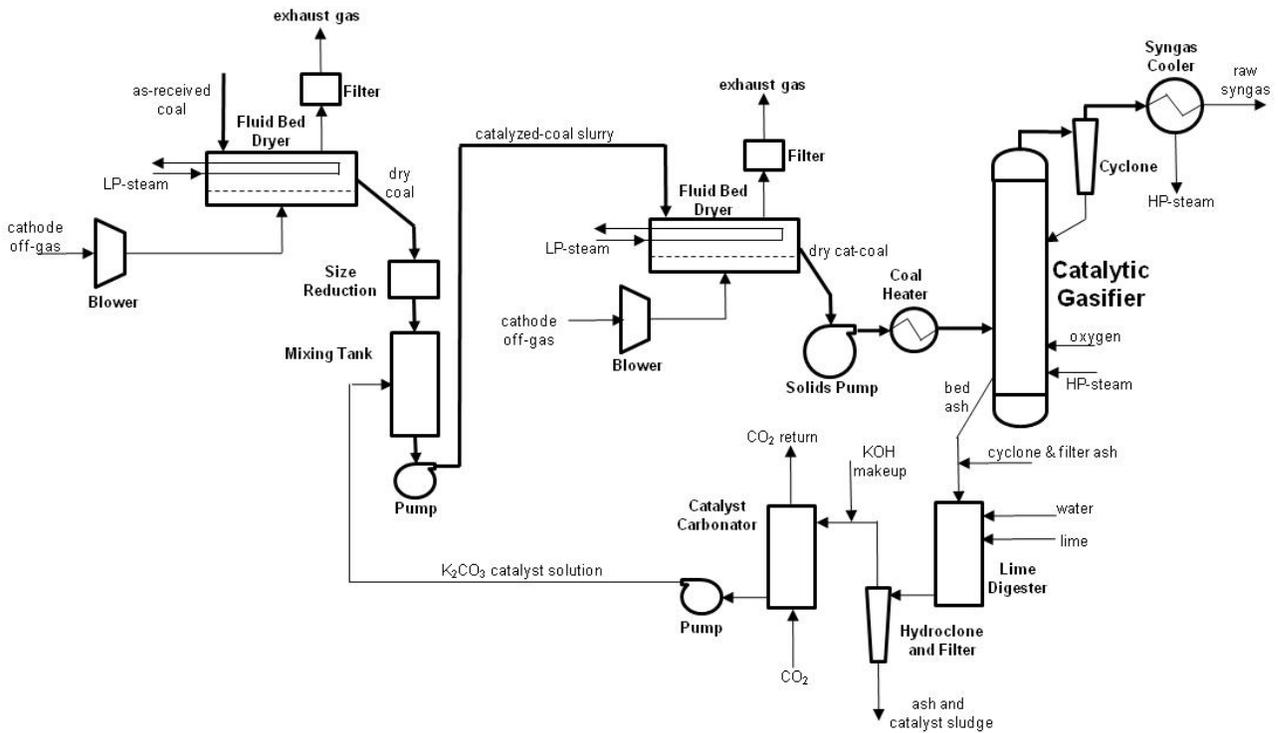
The catalytic coal gasifier, assumed to use fluid bed contacting with steam and oxygen injection, was selected for the IGFC application because of its theoretical capability to efficiently generate a syngas having high methane content (approximately 30 mole percent). High-methane syngas is expected to promote more effective fuel cell cooling performance through internal SOFC methane reforming, leading to enhanced total plant efficiency due to a reduction in the needed cathode air rate that results. The demonstration of this enhancement capability using high-methane fuel in SOFC has not yet been completed.

Prior catalytic coal gasifier development by the Exxon Corporation was applied to a different fluid bed concept that used steam injection and recycle of a high-temperature stream of hydrogen-rich syngas, with the industrial application being synthetic natural gas production [24]. The design basis for the steam-oxygen catalytic gasifier applied in this evaluation was generated from thermodynamic equilibrium estimates for the gasifier operating at high pressure (975 psia

exit pressure) and moderate temperature 704 °C (1,300 °F), as well as from Exxon catalytic gasifier design assumptions for the coal-catalyst treatment and catalyst recovery processes. The estimated performance for this gasifier is supported by Exxon catalytic gasifier data, assuming a carbon loss of 5 weight percent of the coal feed carbon.

A general process diagram for the catalytic coal gasifier and its associated coal-catalyst treatment and catalyst recovery equipment is shown in Exhibit 4-1.

**Exhibit 4-1 Catalytic Gasifier Coal/Catalyst Processing**



As-received coal is first dried in a fluid bed dryer using warm cathode off-gas from the power island for fluidization, and using low-pressure steam for additional in-bed heating [26]. The dried coal is reduced in size and is then mixed with a  $K_2CO_3$  catalyst solution. This slurry is then dried in a second fluid bed dryer similar to the first, again using warm cathode off-gas for fluidization, and LP-steam for in-bed heating. The processed coal is preheated to 149°C (300°F) using low-pressure steam or cathode off-gas indirect heating, and is pressurized in a dry coal pump to the catalytic gasifier coal feed nozzles.

The gasifier ash and overhead fines are collected and are treated in a lime digester to release the catalyst from the ash constituents. The ash and catalyst sludge is separated from the slurry, and the catalyst solution is mixed with makeup catalyst (KOH). The catalyst solution is carbonated

using a small portion of the plant CO<sub>2</sub> product. This step completes the recovery of the K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> catalyst solution.

Details of the coal-catalyst processing steps assumed are as follows:

Coal Catalyst Treatment:

- Coal is crushed to -8 mesh (-2,380 microns or 0.0937 inch).
- Coal is mixed with recycled catalyst solution (37 wt percent K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>).
- The coal-catalyst solution is dried in fluid bed dryer at 54 °C (130 °F) using cathode off-gas and LP-steam heat source.
- The process results in a coal catalyst loading of 15 wt percent K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (dry coal).

Catalyst Recovery Factors:

- First step is Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub> digestion plus water washing, operated at 149 °C (300 °F) with a mass ratio for Ca/K of 0.7 lb/lb.
- Soluble K recovery is 90 percent of the solids content to the digester.
- Solid/liquid separation is conducted using hydroclones.
- Overall catalyst recovery is 87 percent of the total loading.
- Catalyst makeup rate is 13 percent of the total catalyst feed rate.
- The makeup catalyst form is KOH.
- The recovered catalyst solution has 37 wt percent K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> equivalent.

Gasifier Catalyst Reactions:

- It is estimated that some of the K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> catalyst decomposes in the gasifier, releasing CO<sub>2</sub>.
- K<sub>2</sub>O reacts with the char and ash, producing water-soluble and insoluble forms.
- An equivalent stream of CO<sub>2</sub> is recycled from the plant CO<sub>2</sub> product stream to the makeup catalyst carbonator vessel.

The assumptions for the coal gasifier and the raw syngas cooler are listed in Exhibit 4-2. Note that it has been assumed in this study that the ash and catalyst mixture from the catalytic gasifier cases can be landfilled at the same per ton cost as the slag from the conventional coal gasifier.

**Exhibit 4-2 Coal Gasification Section Assumptions with Catalytic Gasifier**

|  | Specification/Assumptions               |
|--|---|
| <b>Gasifier</b>                            |   |
| Technology                                 | Advanced steam-O <sub>2</sub> catalytic |
| Number in parallel                         | 1                                       |
| Dried coal-catalyst moisture, wt%          | 5.5                                     |
| Coal feed technology                       | Advanced dry feed pump                  |
| Coal-catalyst preheat temperature, °C (°F) | 149 (300)                               |
| Oxygen-to-coal feed ratio                  | 0.19                                    |
| Steam-to-coal ratio                        | 1.445                                   |
| Steam temperature, °C (°F)                 | 538 (1000)                              |
| Recycle gas-to-coal ratio                  | 0                                       |
| Exit temperature, °C (°F)                  | 704 (1300)                              |
| Exit pressure, MPa (psia)                  | 6.72 (975)                              |
| Carbon loss with ash, wt% of coal carbon   | 5                                       |
| Raw syngas composition basis               | Equilibrium                             |
| Syngas methane content, vol% (dry)         | 31.3                                    |
| <b>Raw Syngas Cooler</b>                   |   |
| Technology                                 | Fire-tube boiler                        |
| Number in parallel                         | 1                                       |
| Outlet temperature, °C (°F)                | 427 (800)                               |

For the catalytic gasifier, a recuperative heat exchanger cools the syngas to 232°C (450°F) by preheating the clean syngas to 371°C (700°F).

The catalytic coal gasifier is a fluidized bed reactor contained within a cylindrical, refractory-lined, pressure vessel. It is assumed to operate with a superficial velocity of 1.2 ft/s. The gas residence time is very long at about 100 seconds, resulting in a very deep bed. Coal, oxygen, and steam are introduced into the vessel with mixing conditions to avoid the creation of hot spots within the fluidized bed.

#### 4.1.2 Syngas Cleaning Area

The gas cleaning area is modified slightly in its configuration used with the conventional gasifier technology, as is indicated in Exhibit 4-3. The particulate removal temperature has been increased to 427°C (800°F), and zinc oxidize syngas polishing temperature has been increased to 371°C (700°F). Syngas reheat for sulfur polishing is accomplished by gas-gas recuperation heat exchange rather than by steam heating.

**Exhibit 4-3 Gas Cleaning Section Assumptions with Catalytic Gasifier**

|                                  | <b>Specification/Assumptions</b>                         |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Gas Cleaning Technology</b>   |  |
| Technology                       | Conventional dry gas cleaning                            |
| Number parallel trains           | 1  |
| Particulate removal              | Barrier filter at 371°C (700°F)                          |
| HCl removal                      | Water scrubber   |
| Ammonia removal                  | Low-temperature gas cooling to 35 °C (95 °F)             |
| Hg, As, Se, Cd, P                | Activated-Carbon fixed beds at 35 °C (95 °F)             |
| Bulk desulfurization             | Selexol at 35 °C (95 °F)                                 |
| Sulfur recovery                  | Conventional Claus plant with tail gas recycle           |
| <b>Polishing Desulfurization</b> | ZnO fixed beds at 371°C (700°F) to 100 ppbv total sulfur |
| <b>Syngas Preheating Source</b>  | Syngas recuperation                                      |

## 4.2 Scenario 3 – IGFC with Atmospheric-Pressure SOFC

The Scenario 3 baseline configuration uses the advanced, catalytic gasifier technology combined with atmospheric-pressure SOFC. The Coal Gasification Section contains the coal-catalyst preparation system, the ash handling system, the coal feeding system, the coal gasification system, the air separation system, and the raw syngas cooling system. The Gas Cleaning Section uses conventional dry gas cleaning technology based on single-stage Selexol acid gas removal. The section components are a high-temperature barrier filter, a water scrubbing system, a COS hydrolysis unit, a low-temperature syngas cooling system, a trace element removal system, a Selexol single-stage acid gas removal, a syngas reheat unit, and a ZnO fixed-bed sulfur-polishing unit.

The Scenario 3 baseline atmospheric-pressure Power Block assumptions and specifications are listing in Exhibit 4-4 and are identical to those applied for Case 1-1.

### 4.2.1 Case 3-1 Baseline Plant Performance Results

The following information is presented in tabular form for Case 3-1:

- Block Flow Diagrams and Stream Tables
- Performance Summaries
- Energy Flow Diagrams
- Steam Balances
- Water Balances
- Carbon Balances
- Sulfur Balances
- Air Emissions.

The system description follows the BFD in Exhibit 4-5, and stream numbers reference the same Exhibit. The table in Exhibit 4-6 provides process data for the numbered streams in the BFD. Note that 66.7 percent of the anode off-gas is recycled to the anode inlet stream, reducing the syngas methane content of 31.3 mole percent to 7.28 mole percent in the actual anode inlet stream. Exhibit 4-7 provides the power plant breakdown and overall thermal performance. Note that the steam turbine power represents only about 6 percent of the total plant power generated, with the SOFC system being the overwhelmingly dominate power generator. The baseline plant efficiency of 50.5 percent (HHV) is extremely high for a power plant with carbon removal compared to other fossil fuel power plant technologies.

**Exhibit 4-4 Case 3-1 Atmospheric-Pressure Power Island Base Assumptions**

|   | Specification/Assumptions    |
|---|------------------------------|
| <b>Syngas Expander</b>                        |                              |
| Outlet pressure, MPa (psia)                   | 0.21 (30)                    |
| Efficiency, adiabatic %                       | 90                           |
| Generator efficiency (%)                      | 98.5                         |
| <b>Fuel Cell System</b>                       |                              |
| Cell stack inlet temperature, °C (°F)         | 650 (1202)                   |
| Cell stack outlet temperature, °C (°F)        | 750 (1382)                   |
| Cell stack outlet pressure, MPa (psia)        | 0.12 (15.6)                  |
| Fuel single-step utilization, %               | 75                           |
| Fuel overall utilization, %                   | 90                           |
| Stack anode-side pressure drop, MPa (psi)     | 0.0014 (0.2)                 |
| Stack cathode-side pressure drop, MPa (psi)   | 0.0014 (0.2)                 |
| Power density, mW/cm <sup>2</sup>             | 400                          |
| Stack over-potential, mV                      | 140                          |
| Operating voltage estimation method           | Section 8.1.4                |
| Cell degradation rate (% per 1000 hours)      | 1.5                          |
| Cell replacement period (% degraded)          | 20                           |
| <b>Fuel Cell System Ancillary Components</b>  |                              |
| Anode gas recycle method                      | Hot gas fan                  |
| Anode recycle gas fan efficiency, adiabatic % | 80                           |
| Anode heat exchanger pressure drop, MPa (psi) | 0.0014 (0.2)                 |
| Cathode gas recycle method                    | Hot gas fan                  |
| Cathode recycle gas rate, %                   | 50                           |
| Cathode recycle gas fan eff., adiabatic %     | 80                           |
| Cathode heat exchanger pressure drop, MPa     | 0.0014 (0.2)                 |
| Cathode blower efficiency, adiabatic %        | 90                           |
| Rectifier DC-to-AC efficiency, %              | 97.0 – 98.0                  |
| Recycle blower motor drives eff., %           | 87.6                         |
| Other electric motor drives efficiency, %     | 95                           |
| Transformer efficiency, %                     | 99.65                        |
| <b>Oxy-Combustor</b>                          |                              |
| Technology                                    | Atm-pressure diffusion flame |
| Outlet excess O <sub>2</sub> , mole%          | 1                            |
| <b>Steam Bottoming Cycle</b>                  |                              |
| Technology level                              | subcritical                  |
| Modeling approach                             | Empirical approximation      |
| Other steam generation duties                 | HP and LP process steam      |

To enhance the understanding of the IGFC power plant, mass flow and energy flows diagrams are presented in Exhibit 4-8 and Exhibit 4-9 on a basis relative to the coal as-received mass feed rate, and relative to the coal feed energy (HHV), respectively. The mass flow diagram indicates that the mass of the CO<sub>2</sub> product stream is 2.3 times the mass of the coal feed stream, and the largest mass flows in the plant are associated with the cathode gas streams, these being as large as almost 18 times the coal feed flow. In this case, the oxidant flow to the oxy-combustor is about 124 percent of the oxidant flow to the coal gasifier because the catalytic gasifier has relatively small oxygen consumption.

The energy flow diagram indicates that the CoP gasifier cold gas efficiency is about 95 percent (HHV) and that 93.1 percent of the coal feed energy is contained in the syngas feed stream to the SOFC power island, and 11.2 percent of the coal feed energy is contained on the anode off-gas stream going to the heat recovery section of the power island. This diagram lists the key stream energy flows and temperatures, and lists the heat loads for major heat exchangers, the auxiliary power consumption and power generation outputs of major plant components. The SOFC operating voltage is 0.79 V, lower than in Case 1 because the inlet anode gas is diluted by water vapor and methane. The cathode air preheat heat exchanger is large, but is smaller than in Case 1, with a heat load of about 37 percent of the coal feed energy input. The dominant auxiliary powers in the plant are the coal-catalyst treatment at 2.0 percent of the coal energy, the ASU at 1.7 percent, the CO<sub>2</sub> compression section at 3.6 percent, and the cathode air blower and recycle blower, each at 0.6 percent.

Steam balances for high-pressure and low-pressure steam are shown in Exhibit 4-10 and Exhibit 4-11. The high-pressure process steam feed for the catalytic gasifier is very large and is generated at the raw syngas cooling and at the oxy-combustor heat recovery step. The high-pressure steam for power generation is generated from the oxy-combustor heat recovery section and is significantly smaller than in Case 1-1.

The IGFC power plant water balance is shown on Exhibit 4-12. As in Case 1-1, the nearly complete recovery of water from the oxy-combustion CO<sub>2</sub> product stream results in water consumption in the IGFC plant being significantly lower than with other fossil fuel power plant technologies.

Carbon and sulfur balances are displayed in Exhibit 4-13 and Exhibit 4-14. The carbon inputs to the Case 3-1 plant syngas consist of carbon in the coal and carbon in the gasifier catalyst (potassium carbonate). It is assumed that all of the catalyst carbon is released to the syngas product in the gasifier. The recovered gasifier catalyst and the makeup catalyst, in the form of potassium hydroxide, are recarbonated to potassium carbonate using a portion of the plant CO<sub>2</sub> product. It is assumed that a 25 percent excess of recycled CO<sub>2</sub> is needed to perform the catalyst recarbonation. Nearly complete carbon capture is achieved, with a 99.1 percent carbon removal from the raw syngas. Note that the CO<sub>2</sub> product stream contains about 2.1 mole percent oxygen.

Sulfur input comes solely from the sulfur in the coal. Sulfur output includes the elemental sulfur captured in the Claus plant, the trace levels of sulfur captured by the sulfur polishing sorbent, and the very small sulfur dioxide component that is part of the CO<sub>2</sub> product. Sulfur in the ash is considered to be negligible. Nearly complete sulfur removal is achieved, with 99.999 percent sulfur removal from the coal.

The air emissions are listed in Exhibit 4-15. Air emissions are nearly zero for Case 3-1 because all of the controlled species remaining in the very clean syngas are sequestered with the CO<sub>2</sub> product. The only CO<sub>2</sub> emission is from vented exhaust streams from condensate processing, with the total carbon removal exceeding 99 percent. The NO<sub>x</sub> emission estimate assumes that the SOFC off-gas air-combustor can operate with a NO<sub>x</sub> content of 5 ppmv. The Hg, and other trace element emission results from an assumed 95 percent removal performance.

Exhibit 4-5 Case 3-1 Block Flow Diagram

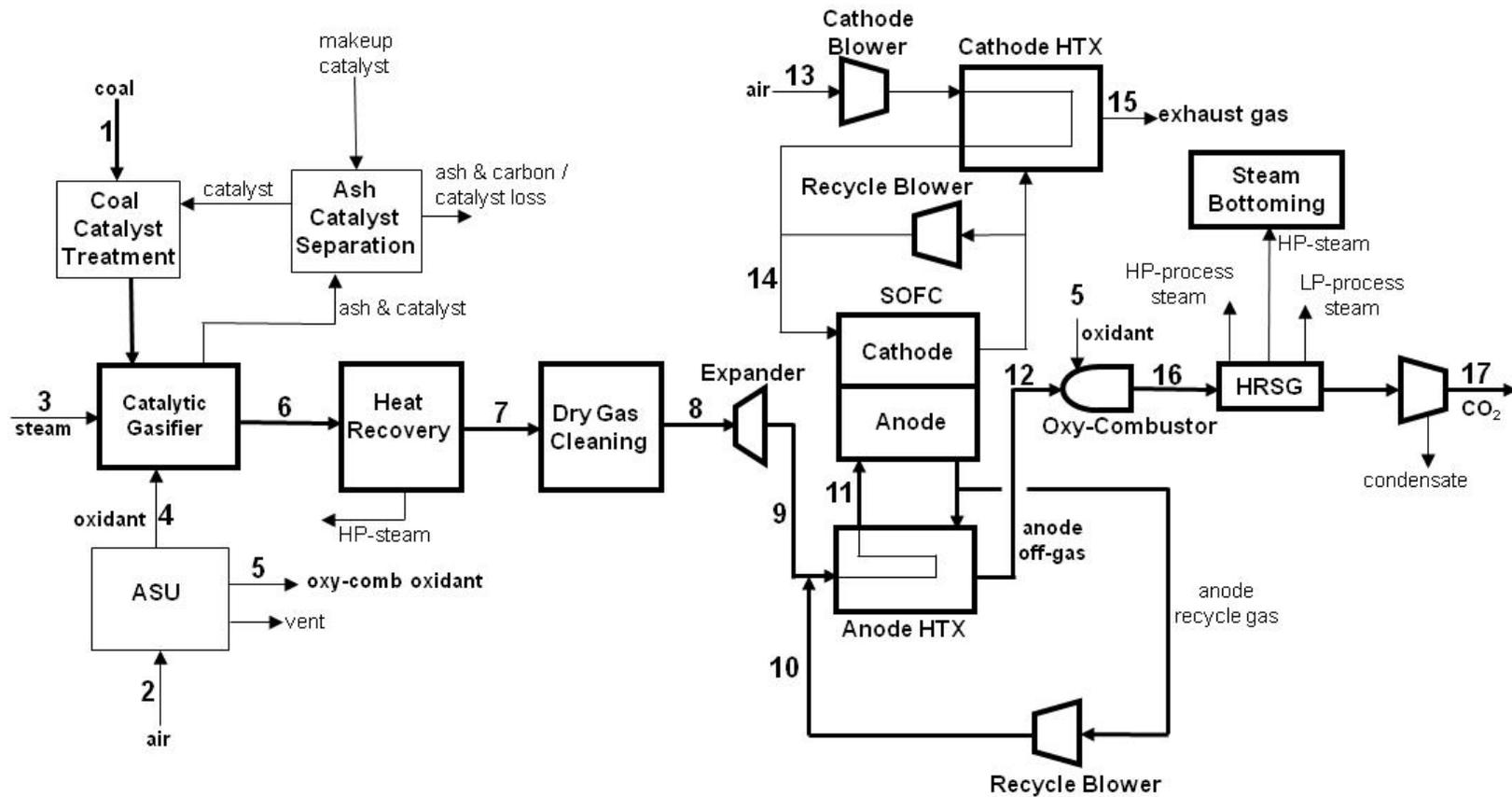


Exhibit 4-6 Case 3-1 Stream Table

|   | 1       | 2       | 3         | 4      | 5      | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10        | 11        |
|---|---------|---------|-----------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| V-L Mole Fraction                       |         |         |           |        |        |          |          |          |          |           |           |
| Ar                                      | 0.0000  | 0.0094  | 0         | 0.0031 | 0.0031 | 0.0002   | 0.0002   | 0.0003   | 0.0003   | 0.0002    | 0.0002    |
| CH <sub>4</sub>                         | 0.0000  | 0       | 0         | 0      | 0      | 0.193    | 0.193    | 0.3135   | 0.3135   | 0         | 0.0736    |
| CO                                      | 0.0000  | 0       | 0         | 0      | 0      | 0.0563   | 0.0563   | 0.0915   | 0.0915   | 0.0397    | 0.0519    |
| CO <sub>2</sub>                         | 0.0000  | 0.0003  | 0         | 0      | 0      | 0.2116   | 0.2116   | 0.3424   | 0.3424   | 0.4196    | 0.4015    |
| COS                                     | 0.0000  | 0       | 0         | 0      | 0      | 0.0001   | 0.0001   | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         |
| H <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0000  | 0       | 0         | 0      | 0      | 0.1509   | 0.1509   | 0.2451   | 0.2451   | 0.0578    | 0.1018    |
| H <sub>2</sub> O                        | 0.0000  | 0.0104  | 1         | 0      | 0      | 0.3748   | 0.3748   | 0.0009   | 0.0009   | 0.4788    | 0.3666    |
| HCl                                     | 0.0000  | 0       | 0         | 0      | 0      | 0.0008   | 0.0008   | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         |
| H <sub>2</sub> S                        | 0.0000  | 0       | 0         | 0      | 0      | 0.007    | 0.007    | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         |
| N <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0000  | 0.7722  | 0         | 0.0019 | 0.0019 | 0.0038   | 0.0038   | 0.0062   | 0.0062   | 0.0038    | 0.0044    |
| NH <sub>3</sub>                         | 0.0000  | 0       | 0         | 0      | 0      | 0.0007   | 0.0007   | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         |
| O <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0000  | 0.2077  | 0         | 0.995  | 0.995  | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         |
| SO <sub>2</sub>                         | 0.0000  | 0       | 0         | 0      | 0      | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         |
| Total                                   | 0.0000  | 1.0000  | 1.0000    | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000   | 1.0000   | 1.0000   | 1.0000   | 1.0000    | 1.0000    |
| V-L Flowrate (kg <sub>mol</sub> /hr)    | 0       | 8,797   | 10,903    | 786    | 937    | 15,794   | 15,794   | 9,727    | 9,727    | 31,701    | 41,429    |
| V-L Flowrate (kg/hr)                    | 0       | 253,836 | 196,424   | 25,178 | 29,989 | 338,941  | 338,942  | 227,212  | 227,212  | 901,501   | 1,128,734 |
| Solids Flowrate (kg/hr)                 | 144,558 | 0       | 0         | 0      | 0      | 25,477   | 1,274    | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         |
| Temperature (°C)                        | 15      | 15      | 538       | 133    | 27     | 705      | 427      | 371      | 53       | 759       | 650       |
| Pressure (MPa, abs)                     | 0.10    | 0.10    | 7.58      | 7.24   | 0.16   | 6.72     | 6.45     | 5.64     | 0.14     | 0.11      | 0.11      |
| Specific Enthalpy (kJ/kg) <sup>A</sup>  | ---     | -101.7  | -12,488.5 | 92.7   | 1.1    | -7,796.2 | -8,389.3 | -6,641.2 | -7,175.6 | -8,998.1  | -8,536.3  |
| Density (kg/m <sup>3</sup> )            | ---     | 1.2     | 21.3      | 67.9   | 2.0    | 17.5     | 23.9     | 24.2     | 1.2      | 0.4       | 0.4       |
| V-L Molecular Weight                    | ---     | 28.855  | 18.015    | 32.016 | 32.016 | 21.460   | 21.460   | 23.358   | 23.358   | 28.438    | 27.245    |
| V-L Flowrate (lb <sub>mol</sub> /hr)    | 0       | 19,394  | 24,038    | 1,734  | 2,065  | 34,820   | 34,820   | 21,445   | 21,445   | 69,889    | 91,335    |
| V-L Flowrate (lb/hr)                    | 0       | 559,612 | 433,042   | 55,508 | 66,114 | 747,238  | 747,239  | 500,916  | 500,916  | 1,987,471 | 2,488,434 |
| Solids Flowrate (lb/hr)                 | 318,697 | 0       | 0         | 0      | 0      | 56,167   | 2,808    | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         |
| Temperature (°F)                        | 59      | 59      | 1,000     | 272    | 80     | 1,301    | 800      | 700      | 127      | 1,398     | 1,202     |
| Pressure (psia)                         | 14.7    | 14.7    | 1100      | 1050   | 23     | 975      | 935      | 818      | 20       | 16.2      | 16.2      |
| Specific Enthalpy (Btu/lb) <sup>A</sup> | ---     | -43.7   | -5,369.1  | 39.8   | 0.5    | -3,351.8 | -3,606.7 | -2,855.2 | -3,085.0 | -3,868.5  | -3,670.0  |
| Density (lb/ft <sup>3</sup> )           | ---     | 0.076   | 1.330     | 4.241  | 0.127  | 1.095    | 1.490    | 1.510    | 0.074    | 0.023     | 0.025     |

A - Standard Reference State is the ideal vapor heat of formation at 298.15°K

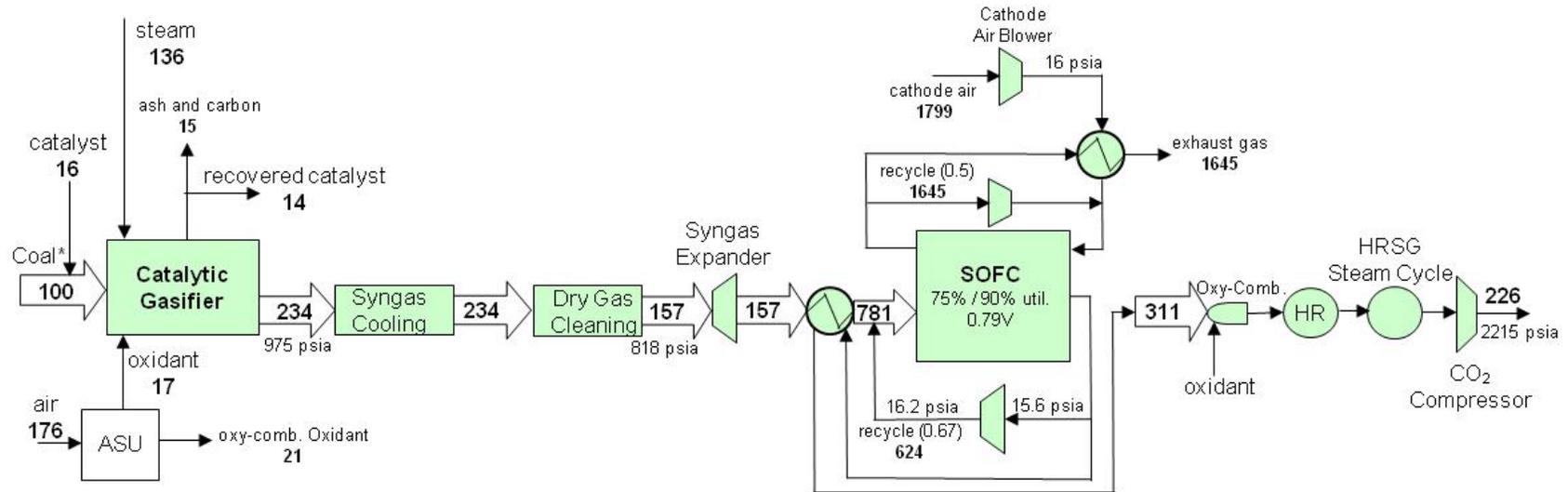
Exhibit 4-6 Case 3-1 Stream Table (continued)

|   | 12       | 13        | 14        | 15        | 16        | 17       |
|---|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| V-L Mole Fraction                       |          |           |           |           |           |          |
| Ar                                      | 0.0002   | 0.0094    | 0.0098    | 0.0102    | 0.0003    | 0.0007   |
| CH <sub>4</sub>                         | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| CO                                      | 0.0397   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| CO <sub>2</sub>                         | 0.4196   | 0.0003    | 0.0003    | 0.0003    | 0.4547    | 0.9696   |
| COS                                     | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| H <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0578   | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| H <sub>2</sub> O                        | 0.4788   | 0.0104    | 0.0108    | 0.0113    | 0.5311    | 0        |
| HCl                                     | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| H <sub>2</sub> S                        | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| N <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0038   | 0.7722    | 0.7722    | 0.8369    | 0.0039    | 0.0084   |
| NH <sub>3</sub>                         | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| O <sub>2</sub>                          | 0        | 0.2077    | 0.1759    | 0.1414    | 0.01      | 0.0213   |
| SO <sub>2</sub>                         | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Total                                   | 1.0000   | 1.0000    | 0.9690    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000   |
| V-L Flowrate (kg <sub>mol</sub> /hr)    | 15,827   | 90,134    | 90,134    | 83,172    | 15,992    | 7,494    |
| V-L Flowrate (kg/hr)                    | 450,085  | 2,600,795 | 2,600,795 | 2,378,005 | 480,074   | 326,886  |
| Solids Flowrate (kg/hr)                 | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Temperature (°C)                        | 617      | 15        | 650       | 199       | 820       | 38       |
| Pressure (MPa, abs)                     | 0.11     | 0.10      | 0.11      | 0.11      | 0.10      | 15.27    |
| Specific Enthalpy (kJ/kg) <sup>A</sup>  | -9,207.9 | -101.7    | 458.4     | 79.2      | -9,123.6  | -8,961.7 |
| Density (kg/m <sup>3</sup> )            | 0.4      | 1.2       | 0.4       | 0.8       | 0.3       | 667.3    |
| V-L Molecular Weight                    | 28.438   | 28.855    | 28.728    | 28.591    | 30.020    | 43.617   |
| V-L Flowrate (lb <sub>mol</sub> /hr)    | 34,893   | 198,712   | 198,712   | 183,363   | 35,256    | 16,522   |
| V-L Flowrate (lb/hr)                    | 992,269  | 5,733,776 | 5,733,776 | 5,242,608 | 1,058,384 | 720,661  |
| Solids Flowrate (lb/hr)                 | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        |
| Temperature (°F)                        | 1,143    | 59        | 1,202     | 391       | 1,508     | 100      |
| Pressure (psia)                         | 15.4     | 14.7      | 15.8      | 15.4      | 14.8      | 2215     |
| Specific Enthalpy (Btu/lb) <sup>A</sup> | -3,958.7 | -43.7     | 197.1     | 34.0      | -3,922.4  | -3,852.8 |
| Density (lb/ft <sup>3</sup> )           | 0.026    | 0.076     | 0.025     | 0.048     | 0.021     | 41.660   |

**Exhibit 4-7 Case 3-1 Plant Performance Summary (100 Percent Load)**

| <b>POWER SUMMARY (Gross Power at Generator Terminals, kWe)</b>           |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| SOFC Power   | 570,305              |
| Syngas Expander Power  | 33,070               |
| Steam Turbine Power  | 35,976               |
| <b>TOTAL POWER, kWe</b>  | <b>639,350</b>       |
| <b>AUXILIARY LOAD SUMMARY, kWe</b>                                       |                      |
| Coal Handling  | 275                  |
| Coal Size Reduction  | 465                  |
| Catalyst-Coal Processing   | 1,807                |
| Coal Feeding   | 994                  |
| Ash Handling   | 716                  |
| Air Separation Unit Auxiliaries  | 297                  |
| Air Separation Unit Main Air Compressor                                  | 14,481               |
| Oxygen Compressor  | 3,256                |
| Nitrogen Compression   | 508                  |
| Anode Recycle Blower   | 4,049                |
| Claus Tail Gas Recycle Compressor  | 799                  |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Compressor   | 39,086               |
| BFW Pump   | 571                  |
| Condensate Pump  | 38                   |
| Circulating Water Pump   | 631                  |
| Ground Water Pumps   | 326                  |
| Cooling Tower Fans   | 1,047                |
| Scrubber Pumps   | 170                  |
| Selexol Auxiliary Power  | 2,223                |
| Steam Turbine Auxiliaries  | 12                   |
| Cathode Air Blower   | 6,169                |
| Cathode Gas Recycle Blower   | 6,574                |
| Claus / TGTU Auxiliaries   | 130                  |
| Miscellaneous Balance of Plant   | 2,490                |
| Transformer Losses   | 2,238                |
| <b>TOTAL AUXILIARIES, kWe</b>  | <b>89,350</b>        |
| <b>NET POWER, kWe</b>  | <b>550,000</b>       |
| Net Plant Efficiency, % (HHV)  | <b>50.5</b>          |
| Net Plant Heat Rate, kJ/kWh (Btu/kWh)                                    | <b>7,132 (6,760)</b> |
| <b>CONDENSER COOLING DUTY 10<sup>6</sup> kJ/h (10<sup>6</sup> Btu/h)</b> | <b>204 (193)</b>     |
| <b>CONSUMABLES</b>   |                      |
| As-Received Coal Feed, kg/h (lb/h)                                       | 144,558<br>(318,697) |
| Thermal Input <sup>1</sup> , kWt   | 1,089,696            |
| Raw Water Consumption, m <sup>3</sup> /min (gpm)                         | 5.2 (1,368)          |

Exhibit 4-8 Cases 3-1 Mass Flow Diagram



\*Coal feed: ILL #6 as received

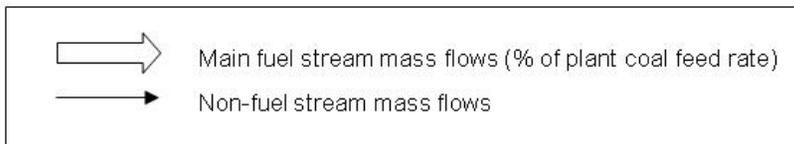
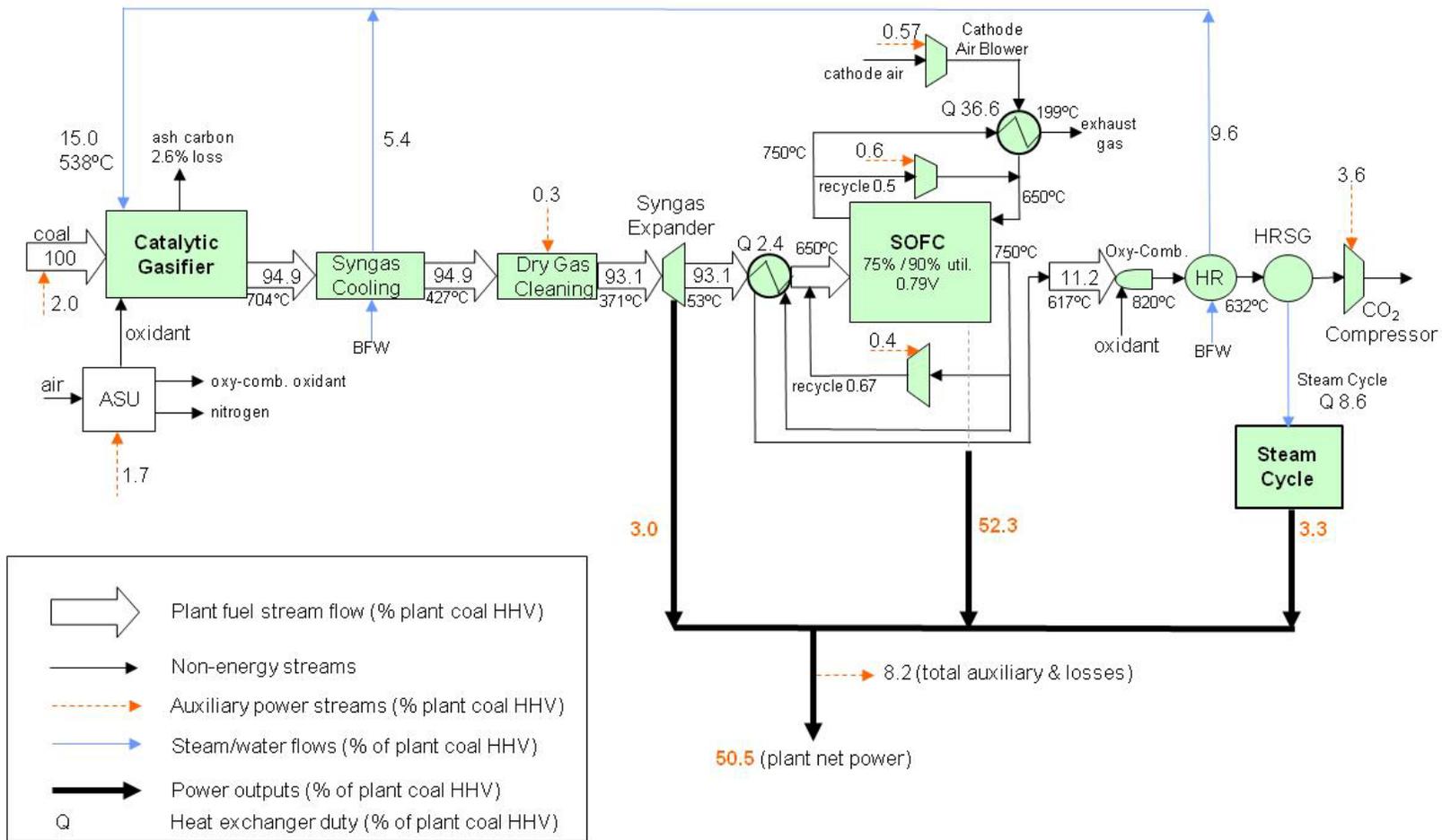


Exhibit 4-9 Cases 3-1 Energy Flow Diagram



**Exhibit 4-10 Case 3-1 High-Pressure Steam Balance**

| HP Process Steam Use, kg/h (lb/h)         |                          | HP Process Steam Generation, kg/h (lb/h) |                          |
|---|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Gasifier feed                             | 196,424 (433,042)        | Raw syngas cooling                       | 70,396 (155,196)         |
|   |                          | Oxy-combustor heat recovery              | 126,029 (277,846)        |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>196,424 (433,042)</b> | <b>Total</b>                             | <b>196,424 (433,042)</b> |
| HP Power-Steam generation, GJ/h (MMBtu/h) |                          |  |                          |
|   | Case 1                   |  |                          |
| Raw syngas cooling                        | 0 (0)                    |  |                          |
| Oxy-combustor heat recovery               | 334 (316)                |  |                          |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>334 (316)</b>         |  |                          |

**Exhibit 4-11 Case 3-1 Low-Pressure Steam Balance**

| LP Process Steam Use, GJ/h (MMBtu/h) |                  | LP Process Steam Generation, GJ/h (MMBtu/h) |                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------|
| Coal-Catalyst drying                 | 30 (28)          | LT syngas cooling                           | 270 (256)        |
| Selexol stripping                    | 91 (86)          | Cathode exhaust cooling                     | 14 (13)          |
| ASU                                  | 22 (21)          |   |                  |
| Sour water stripping                 | 110 (104)        |   |                  |
| Coal preheat                         | 32 (30)          |   |                  |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>284 (269)</b> | <b>Total</b>                                | <b>284 (269)</b> |

**Exhibit 4-12 Case 3-1 Water Balances**

|                                 | m <sup>3</sup> /min (gpm) |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Water Demand</b>             | <b>11.08 (2,927)</b>      |
| Catalyst Treatment              | 0.56 (147)                |
| Condenser Makeup                | 3.34 (882)                |
| Gasifier Steam                  | 3.28 (865)                |
| BFW Makeup                      | 0.06 (17)                 |
| Cooling Tower Makeup            | 7.18 (1,898)              |
| <b>Water Recovery for Reuse</b> | <b>3.90 (1,029)</b>       |
| Low-temperature Cooling         | 1.60 (423)                |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Dehydration     | 2.30 (607)                |
| <b>Process Discharge Water</b>  | <b>2.01 (530)</b>         |
| Cooling Tower Water Blowdown    | 1.62 (427)                |
| Low-temperature Cooling         | 0.16 (42)                 |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Dehydration     | 0.23 (61)                 |
| <b>Raw Water Consumed</b>       | <b>5.18 (1,368)</b>       |

Exhibit 4-13 Cases 3-1 Carbon Balance

| Carbon In, kg/h (lb/h) |                         | Carbon Out, kg/h (lb/h)          |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Coal                   | 92,148 (203,152)        | Ash                              | 4,067 (10,158)          |
| Gasifier Catalyst      | 1,970 (4,344)           | Catalyst CO <sub>2</sub> Recycle | 3,232 (7,126)           |
|                        |                         | Exhaust Gas                      | 663 (1,461)             |
|                        |                         | CO <sub>2</sub> Product          | 85,616 (188,752)        |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>94,119 (207,496)</b> | <b>Total</b>                     | <b>94,119 (207,496)</b> |

Exhibit 4-14 Cases 3-1 Sulfur Balance

| Sulfur In, kg/h (lb/h) |                      | Sulfur Out, kg/h (lb/h) |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Coal                   | 3,623 (7,988)        | Elemental Sulfur        | 3,617 (7,974)        |
|                        |                      | Polishing Sorbent       | 6 (13)               |
|                        |                      | CO <sub>2</sub> Product | 0 (0)                |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>3,623 (7,988)</b> | <b>Total</b>            | <b>3,623 (7,988)</b> |

Exhibit 4-15 Cases 3-1 Air Emissions

|                 | kg/GJ<br>(lb/10 <sup>6</sup> Btu) | Tonne/year<br>(tons/year)<br>80% capacity factor | kg/MWh<br>(lb/MWh) |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| SO <sub>2</sub> | 0 (0)                             | 0 (0)  | 0 (0)              |
| NO <sub>x</sub> | 0 (0)                             | 0 (0)  | 0 (0)              |
| Particulates    | 0 (0)                             | 0 (0)  | 0 (0)              |
| Hg              | 0 (0)                             | 0 (0)  | 0 (0)              |
| CO <sub>2</sub> | 0.07 (0.16)                       | 1,883 (2,075)                                    | 0.49 (1.08)        |

**4.2.2 Case 3-1 Baseline Plant Cost Results**

The capital cost estimate for Case 3-1 is broken down in Exhibit 4-16. Owner’s costs are included in Exhibit 4-17. The dominant area costs are the gasification area and the SOFC power island. The single highest cost component in the plant is the SOFC stacks and inverters. The first-year cost-of-electricity for Cases 3-1 is displayed in Exhibit 4-18. The dominant contributor to the COE is capital recovery, with fuel cost being relatively small because of the high plant efficiency. These are the same type of cost characteristics found for Case 1-1.

**Exhibit 4-16 Case 3-1 Capital Cost Breakdowns**

| Item/Description  | TOTAL PLANT COST |              |
|---|------------------|--------------|
|   | \$ x 1000        | \$/kW        |
| <b>COAL &amp; SORBENT HANDLING</b>                      | <b>26,188</b>    | <b>48</b>    |
| <b>COAL &amp; SORBENT PREP &amp; FEED</b>               | <b>62,420</b>    | <b>113</b>   |
| Coal prep & feed system                                 | 52,292           | 95           |
| Catalyst Treatment                                      | 10,129           | 18           |
| <b>FEEDWATER &amp; MISC. BOP SYSTEMS</b>                | <b>14,263</b>    | <b>26</b>    |
| <b>GASIFIER &amp; ACCESSORIES</b>                       | <b>188,828</b>   | <b>343</b>   |
| Gasifier & Syngas Cooler                                | 103,135          | 188          |
| ASU & Oxidant Compressor                                | 73,131           | 133          |
| Other Gasification Equipment                            | 12,561           | 23           |
| <b>GAS CLEANUP &amp; PIPING</b>                         | <b>103,747</b>   | <b>189</b>   |
| Scrubber & Low Temperature Cooling                      | 11,859           | 22           |
| Single-Stage Selexol/MDEA                               | 56,745           | 103          |
| Claus Plant   | 20,469           | 37           |
| Trace removal   | 1,424            | 3            |
| COS Hydrolysis  | 6,261            | 11           |
| Blowback, Piping, Foundations                           | 3,543            | 6            |
| Sulfur polishing  | 2,895            | 5            |
| Heat Interchanger                                       | 553              | 1            |
| <b>CO<sub>2</sub> DRYING &amp; COMPRESSION</b>          | <b>41,645</b>    | <b>76</b>    |
| <b>SOFC POWER ISLAND</b>                                | <b>338,966</b>   | <b>616</b>   |
| Syngas expander   | 6,332            | 12           |
| SOFC Stack Units (stack modules, enclosures, inverters) | 267,414          | 486          |
| Cathode Air Blower                                      | 2,005            | 4            |
| Cathode Heat Exchanger                                  | 5,639            | 10           |
| Anode Heat Exchanger                                    | 6,425            | 12           |
| Anode Recycle Blower                                    | 875              | 2            |
| Oxy-Combustor   | 11,068           | 20           |
| <b>HRSG, DUCTING &amp; STACK</b>                        | <b>22,493</b>    | <b>41</b>    |
| <b>STEAM POWER SYSTEM</b>                               | <b>12,810</b>    | <b>23</b>    |
| <b>COOLING WATER SYSTEM</b>                             | <b>17,078</b>    | <b>31</b>    |
| <b>ASH/SPENT SORBENT HANDLING SYS</b>                   | <b>38,868</b>    | <b>71</b>    |
| Ash handling  | 25,499           | 46           |
| Catalyst Recovery                                       | 13,369           | 24           |
| <b>ACCESSORY ELECTRIC PLANT</b>                         | <b>52,605</b>    | <b>96</b>    |
| <b>INSTRUMENTATION &amp; CONTROL</b>                    | <b>27,743</b>    | <b>50</b>    |
| <b>IMPROVEMENTS TO SITE</b>                             | <b>14,378</b>    | <b>26</b>    |
| <b>BUILDING &amp; STRUCTURES</b>                        | <b>13,302</b>    | <b>24</b>    |
| <b>TOTAL PLANT COST (\$1000)</b>                        | <b>975,335</b>   | <b>1,773</b> |

## Exhibit 4-17 Case 3-1 Owner's Costs

| <b>Owner's Costs</b>                             |                  |              |
|--|------------------|--------------|
| <b>Preproduction Costs</b>                       |                  |              |
| 6 Months All Labor                               | 10,846           | 20           |
| 1 Month Maintenance Materials                    | 2,301            | 4            |
| 1 Month Non-fuel Consumables                     | 1,407            | 3            |
| 1 Month Waste Disposal                           | 461              | 1            |
| 25% of 1 Months Fuel Cost at 100% CF             | 1,109            | 2            |
| 2% of TPC  | 19,507           | 35           |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>35,632</b>    | <b>65</b>    |
| <b>Inventory Capital</b>                         |                  |              |
| 60 day supply of fuel and consumables at 100% CF | 11,410           | 21           |
| 0.5% of TPC (spare parts)                        | 4,877            | 9            |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>16,286</b>    | <b>30</b>    |
| <b>Initial Cost for Catalyst and Chemicals</b>   | <b>5,908</b>     | <b>11</b>    |
| <b>Land</b>                                      | <b>900</b>       | <b>2</b>     |
| <b>Other Owner's Costs</b>                       | <b>146,300</b>   | <b>266</b>   |
| <b>Financing Costs</b>                           | <b>26,334</b>    | <b>48</b>    |
| <b>Total Overnight Costs (TOC)</b>               | <b>1,206,695</b> | <b>2,194</b> |
| <b>Total As-Spent Cost (TASC)</b>                | <b>1,375,632</b> | <b>2,501</b> |

**Exhibit 4-18 Case 3-1 Cost-of-Electricity Breakdown**

|  |                     |             |             |                | Annual Cost       | Annual Unit Cost  |
|--|---------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  |                     |             |             |                | \$                | mills/kWh         |
| <b>OPERATING &amp; MAINTENANCE LABOR</b> |                     |             |             |                |                   |                   |
| Annual Operating Labor Cost              |                     |             |             |                | 5,918,913         |                   |
| Maintenance Labor Cost                   |                     |             |             |                | 11,435,340        |                   |
| Administrative & Support Labor           |                     |             |             |                | 4,338,563         |                   |
| Property Taxes and Insurance             |                     |             |             |                | 19,602,753        |                   |
| <b>TOTAL FIXED OPERATING COSTS</b>       |                     |             |             |                | <b>41,295,570</b> | <b>10.7</b>       |
| <b>VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS</b>          |                     |             |             |                |                   |                   |
| Maintenance Material Cost                |                     |             |             |                | 22,093,077        |                   |
| Stack Replacement Cost                   |                     |             |             |                | 18,113,664        |                   |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                          |                     |             |             |                | <b>40,206,741</b> |                   |
| <u>Consumables</u>                       | <u>Consumption</u>  |             | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Initial</u> |                   |                   |
|  | <u>Initial Fill</u> | <u>/Day</u> | <u>Cost</u> | <u>Cost</u>    |                   |                   |
| <b>Water (/1000 gallons)</b>             | 0                   | 4,186       | 1.08        | 0              | 1,322,577         |                   |
| <b>Chemicals</b>                         |                     |             |             |                |                   |                   |
| MU & WT Chem. (lbs)                      | 0                   | 7,246       | 0.17        | 0              | 366,170           |                   |
| Carbon (Trace Removal) (lb)              | 357,933             | 490         | 1.05        | 375,891        | 150,356           |                   |
| COS Catalyst (m3)                        | 271                 | 0.19        | 2,397       | 649,419        | 129,884           |                   |
| Selexol Solution (gal)                   | 183,207             | 28.87       | 13.40       | 2,454,651      | 112,964           |                   |
| Claus / DSRP Catalyst (ft3)              | 0                   | 1.25        | 131         | 0              | 47,778            |                   |
| ZnO polishing sorbent (lb)               | 147,471             | 1,456       | 1.50        | 221,207        | 637,636           |                   |
| KOH Coal Catalyst makeup (lb)            | 5,920,051           | 98,668      | 0.16        | 947,208        | 4,609,746         |                   |
| Lime for catalyst recovery               | 31,479,635          | 524,661     | 0.04        | 1,259,185      | 6,128,036         |                   |
| <b>Subtotal Chemicals</b>                |                     |             |             |                | <b>5,907,561</b>  | <b>12,182,570</b> |
| <b>Waste Disposal</b>                    |                     |             |             |                |                   |                   |
| Spent Trace Catalyst (lb.)               | 0                   | 530         | 0.42        | 0              | 64,943            |                   |
| Ash (ton)                                | 0                   | 883         | 16.23       | 0              | 4,185,034         |                   |
| Spent sorbents (lb)                      | 0                   | 1,456       | 0.42        | 0              | 178,538           |                   |
| <b>Subtotal-Waste Disposal (\$)</b>      |                     |             |             |                | <b>4,428,515</b>  |                   |
| <b>TOTAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS</b>    |                     |             |             |                | <b>5,907,561</b>  | <b>58,140,403</b> |
| <b>Fuel Coal (ton)</b>                   | 0                   | 2,914       | 38.18       | 0              | 42,583,697        | <b>11.0</b>       |
| <b>Capital Recovery (mills/kWh)</b>      |                     |             |             |                |                   | <b>38.9</b>       |
| <b>TS&amp;M (mills/kWh)</b>              |                     |             |             |                |                   | <b>4.3</b>        |
| <b>COE First Year (mills/kWh)</b>        |                     |             |             |                |                   | <b>80.1</b>       |

### 4.2.3 Scenario 3 Pathway Results

Scenario 3 pathway performance and cost estimates were performed for progressions in 1) a IGFC plant configuration with baseline SOFC conditions, using the advanced, catalytic coal gasifier technology; 2) the cell performance degradation rate, improved from 1.5 percent /1000 hours to 0.2 percent /1000 hours; 3) the cell overpotential, reduced from 140 mV to 70 mV; 4) the plant capacity factor, increased from 80percent to 85percent; 5) the plant capacity factor, increased from 85 percent to 90 percent; 6) the cost of the SOFC stack blocks reduced 20 percent, with the total SOFC cost reduced from 296 to 268 \$ per kW of SOFC output; and 7) the SOFC DC-to-AC inverter efficiency increased from 97 to 98 percent. The results are tabulated in Exhibit 4-21.

The progression increases the plant efficiency to 55.7 percent (HHV), with the COE reduced to 61.2 mills/kWh. These performance and cost results are improved significantly over the Scenario 1 results and are far superior to performance and cost of other fossil fuel power plant technologies. There are corresponding reductions in the plant capital investment and the raw water consumption rate over the pathway.

It is also of interest to observe some of the characteristics of the most expensive component systems in the plant, the gasifier, the SOFC stack units, and the SOFC power island. Exhibit 4-19 shows some key characteristics of the coal gasifier in Pathway 3. The coal feed rates and syngas exit volumetric flows are much smaller than those for the conventional gasifier in pathway 1, resulting in a much lower catalytic gasifier cost.

**Exhibit 4-19 Scenario 3 Catalytic Coal Gasifier Characteristics**

| Case | Gasifier Coal Feed Rate<br>kg/hr (lb/hr) | Gasifier Exit Pressure<br>MPa (psia) | Gasifier Exit Temperature<br>°C (°F) | Gasifier Exit Syngas Rate,<br>1000 m <sup>3</sup> /h<br>(1000 ft <sup>3</sup> /h) | Gasifier & Heat Recovery Cost<br>\$1000 |
|------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| 3-1  | 135,961<br>(299,744)                     | 6.72 (975)                           | 705 (1300)                           | 19.3 (683)  | 103,135                                 |
| 3-2  | 135,961<br>(299,744)                     | 6.72 (975)                           | 705 (1300)                           | 19.3 (683)  | 103,135                                 |
| 3-3  | 124,495<br>(274,465)                     | 6.72 (975)                           | 705 (1300)                           | 17.7 (625)  | 96,966                                  |
| 3-4  | 124,495<br>(274,465)                     | 6.72 (975)                           | 705 (1300)                           | 17.7 (625)  | 96,966                                  |
| 3-5  | 124,495<br>(274,465)                     | 6.72 (975)                           | 705 (1300)                           | 17.7 (625)  | 96,966                                  |
| 3-6  | 124,495<br>(274,465)                     | 6.72 (975)                           | 705 (1300)                           | 17.7 (625)  | 96,966                                  |
| 3-7  | 123,199<br>(271,608)                     | 6.72 (975)                           | 705 (1300)                           | 17.5 (619)  | 96,259                                  |

Exhibit 4-20 lists some of the SOFC characteristic along Pathway 3. The SOFC current density generally decreases along the pathway, as the cell voltage remains near 0.88 V. The spare cell surface installed and the stack replacement times are the optimum values estimated. The SOFC stack unit cost and power island cost generally decrease along the pathway.

Exhibit 4-20 Scenario 3 SOFC Characteristics

| Case | Cell Voltage<br>V | Power<br>Density<br>mW DC/cm <sup>2</sup> | Current<br>Density<br>mA/cm <sup>2</sup> | Spare Cell<br>Surface<br>Installed<br>% | Stack<br>Replacement<br>Time<br>years | SOFC Stack<br>Unit Cost<br>\$/kW | Power Island<br>Cost<br>\$/kW |
|------|-------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 3-1  | 0.787             | 400                                       | 508                                      | 58.4                                    | 5.6                                   | 486                              | 616                           |
| 3-2  | 0.787             | 400                                       | 508                                      | 19.7                                    | 14.0                                  | 367                              | 493                           |
| 3-3  | 0.852             | 400                                       | 470                                      | 19.7                                    | 14.0                                  | 364                              | 461                           |
| 3-4  | 0.852             | 400                                       | 470                                      | 19.7                                    | 13.2                                  | 364                              | 461                           |
| 3-5  | 0.852             | 400                                       | 470                                      | 19.7                                    | 12.5                                  | 364                              | 461                           |
| 3-6  | 0.852             | 400                                       | 470                                      | 19.7                                    | 12.5                                  | 330                              | 427                           |
| 3-7  | 0.852             | 400                                       | 470                                      | 19.7                                    | 12.5                                  | 330                              | 427                           |

Exhibit 4-21 Scenario 3 Pathway Results

| Case | Pathway Description   | Change Made             | Coal Feed Rate kg/h (lb/h) | Number Parallel Trains | Cell Voltage V | Plant Efficiency %, HHV | Raw Water Consumed gpm/MW | CO <sub>2</sub> Emission kg/MWh | Capital Cost, TOC \$/kW | COE mills/kWh | Cost of CO <sub>2</sub> Avoided \$/tonne |
|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--|
| 3-1  | Baseline Atm-pressure | Baseline                | 135,961 (299,744)          | 1                      | 0.787          | 50.5                    | 2.49                      | 1.8                             | 2,194                   | 79.8          | 26.3                                     |
| 3-2  | Degradation           | 1.5 to 0.2 %/1000 hours | 135,961 (299,744)          | 1                      | 0.787          | 50.5                    | 2.49                      | 1.8                             | 2,043                   | 71.5          | 15.8                                     |
| 3-3  | Cell Over-potential   | 140 to 70 mV            | 124,495 (274,465)          | 1                      | 0.852          | 55.1                    | 2.26                      | 1.6                             | 1,918                   | 67.8          | 11.2                                     |
| 3-4  | Capacity Factor       | 80 to 85 %              | 124,495 (274,465)          | 1                      | 0.852          | 55.1                    | 2.26                      | 1.6                             | 1,918                   | 65.0          | 7.6                                      |
| 3-5  | Capacity Factor       | 85 to 90 %              | 124,495 (274,465)          | 1                      | 0.852          | 55.1                    | 2.26                      | 1.6                             | 1,918                   | 62.5          | 4.5                                      |
| 3-6  | SOFC Stack Cost       | 296 to 268 \$/kW        | 124,495 (274,465)          | 1                      | 0.852          | 55.1                    | 2.26                      | 1.6                             | 1,877                   | 61.6          | 3.3                                      |
| 3-7  | Inverter Efficiency   | 97 to 98 %              | 123,199 (271,608)          | 1                      | 0.852          | 55.7                    | 1.88                      | 1.6                             | 1,866                   | 61.2          | 2.9                                      |

### 4.3 Scenario 4 - IGFC with Pressurized-SOFC

Scenario 4 applies the catalytic coal gasifier with a configuration using pressurized SOFC. Pressurized SOFC can be configured in two general, alternative arrangements:

1. The anode off-gas oxy-combustor is followed by hot gas expander power generation (expansion ratio about 18). A heat recovery steam generator (HRSG) produces steam for power generation, and the remaining, low-pressure, wet CO<sub>2</sub> stream is dried and compressed (compression ratio about 149).
2. The anode off-gas oxy-combustor is followed directly by a HRSG for steam bottoming power generation. The remaining, high-pressure, wet CO<sub>2</sub> stream is dried and compressed (compression ratio about 8.4).

Configuration 2 is expected to be the least complex and most effective approach and is utilized for this evaluation. Note that the pressurize configuration and its operating conditions have not been optimized. All areas of the plant are identical to the Case 3 plant areas. The assumptions and specifications for the power island and the CO<sub>2</sub> dehydration and compression area are identical to those used in Case 2-1.

#### Case 4-1 Plant Performance Results

The following information is presented in tabular form for Case 4-1:

- Block Flow Diagrams and Stream Table
- Performance Summary
- Mass and Energy Flow Diagrams
- Steam Balance
- Water Balance
- Carbon Balance
- Sulfur Balance
- Air Emissions

The system description follows the BFD in Exhibit 4-22 and stream numbers reference the same Exhibit. Exhibit 4-23 provides process data for the numbered streams in the BFD. Exhibit 4-24 provides the power plant breakdown and overall thermal performance. Note that the steam turbine power represents only about 9 percent of the total plant power generated, with the SOFC system being the overwhelmingly dominate power generator. The Case 2 Baseline plant efficiency of 60.0 percent (HHV) is extremely high for a power plant with carbon removal compared to other fossil fuel power plant technologies.

Mass flow and energy flows diagrams are presented in Exhibit 4-25 and Exhibit 4-26 on a basis relative to the coal as-received mass feed rate, and relative to the coal feed energy (HHV), respectively. The mass flow diagram indicates that the mass of the CO<sub>2</sub> product stream is 2.24 times the mass of the coal feed stream, and the largest mass flows in the plant are associated with the cathode gas streams, these being as large as almost 14 times the coal feed flow. In this case, the oxidant flow to the oxy-combustor is about 124 percent of the oxidant flow to the coal gasifier.

The energy flow diagram indicates that the enhanced conventional gasifier cold gas efficiency is about 94.9 percent (HHV) and that 93.1 percent of the coal feed energy is contained in the syngas feed stream to the SOFC power island, and 11.2 percent of the coal feed energy is contained on the anode off-gas stream going to the heat recovery section of the power island. This diagram lists the key stream energy flows and temperatures, and lists the heat loads for major heat exchangers, auxiliary power consumption and power generation outputs of major plant components. The SOFC operating voltage is 0.91 V, much of the increase in this voltage being due to the increased pressure of the SOFC system. The cathode air preheat heat exchanger in Case 4-1 is not as large as in Case 2-1, with a heat load of about 13 percent of the coal feed energy input, because the compression of the cathode air partially preheats the stream. The dominant auxiliary powers in the plant are the ASU at 1.9 percent of the coal energy, the cathode air compressor-expander at 3.6 percent, and the CO<sub>2</sub> compression area at 1.4 percent. The ASU auxiliary power is increased relative to Case 3 because the oxy-combustion oxidant stream must be compressed to the pressurized condition of the anode off-gas. The CO<sub>2</sub> compression area auxiliary power is relatively small because the oxy-combustor off-gas is at high pressure.

Steam balances for high-pressure and low-pressure steam are shown in Exhibit 4-27 and Exhibit 4-28. The high-pressure process steam feed for the catalytic gasifier is very large and is generated at the raw syngas cooling and at the oxy-combustor heat recovery step. The high-pressure steam for power generation is generated from the oxy-combustor heat recovery section and is significantly smaller than in Case 3-1.

The IGFC power plant water balance is shown on Exhibit 4-29. As in Case 3-1, the nearly complete recovery of water from the oxy-combustion CO<sub>2</sub> product stream results in water consumption in the IGFC plant being significantly lower than with other fossil fuel power plant technologies.

Carbon and sulfur balances are displayed in Exhibit 4-30 and Exhibit 4-31. The carbon inputs to the Case 4-1 plant syngas consist of carbon in the coal and carbon in the gasifier catalyst (potassium carbonate). It is assumed that all of the catalyst carbon is released to the syngas product in the gasifier. The recovered gasifier catalyst and the makeup catalyst, in the form of potassium hydroxide, are recarbonated to potassium carbonate using a portion of the plant CO<sub>2</sub> product. It is assumed that a 25 percent excess of recycled CO<sub>2</sub> is needed to perform the catalyst recarbonation. Nearly complete carbon capture is achieved, with a 98.4 percent carbon removal from the raw syngas. Note that the CO<sub>2</sub> product stream contains about 2.2 mole percent oxygen.

Sulfur input comes solely from the sulfur in the coal. Sulfur output includes the elemental sulfur captured in the Claus plant, the trace levels of sulfur captured by the sulfur polishing sorbent, and the very small sulfur dioxide component that is part of the CO<sub>2</sub> product. Sulfur in the ash is considered to be negligible. Nearly complete sulfur removal is achieved, with 99.999 percent sulfur removal from the coal.

The air emissions are listed in Exhibit 4-32. Air emissions are nearly zero for Case 4-1 because all of the controlled species remaining in the very clean syngas are sequestered with the CO<sub>2</sub> product. The only CO<sub>2</sub> emission is from vented exhaust streams from condensate processing, with the total carbon removal exceeding 98 percent. The NO<sub>x</sub> emission estimate assumes that the SOFC off-gas air-combustor can operate with a NO<sub>x</sub> content of 5 ppmv. The Hg and other trace element emissions result from an assumed 95 percent removal performance.

Exhibit 4-22 Case 4-1 Block Flow Diagram

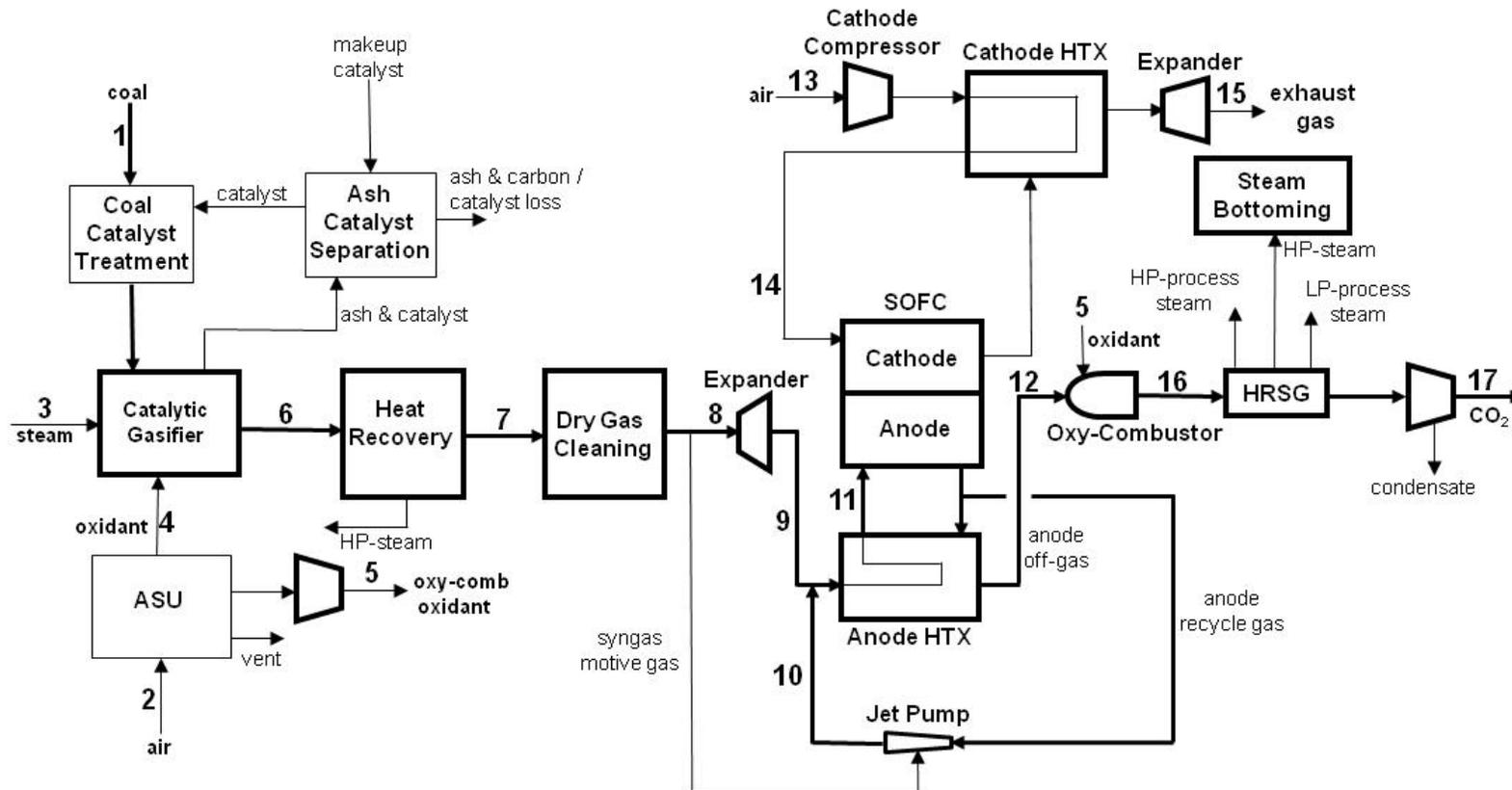


Exhibit 4-23 Case 4-1 Stream Table

|   | 1       | 2       | 3         | 4      | 5      | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10        | 11        |
|---|---------|---------|-----------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| V-L Mole Fraction                       |         |         |           |        |        |          |          |          |          |           |           |
| Ar                                      | 0.0000  | 0.0094  | 0.0000    | 0.0031 | 0.0031 | 0.0002   | 0.0002   | 0.0003   | 0.0003   | 0.0002    | 0.0002    |
| CH <sub>4</sub>                         | 0.0000  | 0       | 0.0000    | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.1929   | 0.1929   | 0.3132   | 0.3132   | 0.0113    | 0.0737    |
| CO                                      | 0.0000  | 0       | 0.0000    | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0564   | 0.0564   | 0.0915   | 0.0915   | 0.0416    | 0.0519    |
| CO <sub>2</sub>                         | 0.0000  | 0.0003  | 0.0000    | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.2117   | 0.2117   | 0.3423   | 0.3423   | 0.4168    | 0.4014    |
| COS                                     | 0.0000  | 0       | 0.0000    | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0001   | 0.0001   | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         |
| H <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0000  | 0       | 0.0000    | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.1512   | 0.1512   | 0.2455   | 0.2455   | 0.0643    | 0.1018    |
| H <sub>2</sub> O                        | 0.0000  | 0.0104  | 1.0000    | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.3746   | 0.3746   | 0.0009   | 0.0009   | 0.4619    | 0.3666    |
| HCl                                     | 0.0000  | 0       | 0.0000    | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0008   | 0.0008   | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         |
| H <sub>2</sub> S                        | 0.0000  | 0       | 0.0000    | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.007    | 0.007    | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         |
| N <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0000  | 0.7722  | 0.0000    | 0.0019 | 0.0019 | 0.0038   | 0.0038   | 0.0062   | 0.0062   | 0.0039    | 0.0044    |
| NH <sub>3</sub>                         | 0.0000  | 0       | 0.0000    | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0.0007   | 0.0007   | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         |
| O <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0000  | 0.2077  | 0.0000    | 0.9950 | 0.9950 | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         |
| SO <sub>2</sub>                         | 0.0000  | 0       | 0.0000    | 0.0000 | 0.0000 | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         |
| Total                                   | 0.0000  | 1.0000  | 1.0000    | 1.0000 | 1.0000 | 1.0000   | 1.0000   | 1.0000   | 1.0000   | 1.0000    | 1.0000    |
| V-L Flowrate (kg <sub>mol</sub> /hr)    | 0       | 7,410   | 9,169     | 661    | 790    | 13,284   | 13,284   | 7,202    | 7,202    | 27,635    | 34,837    |
| V-L Flowrate (kg/hr)                    | 0       | 213,800 | 165,173   | 21,172 | 25,296 | 285,025  | 285,025  | 168,174  | 168,174  | 780,906   | 860,085   |
| Solids Flowrate (kg/hr)                 | 121,559 | 0       | 0         | 0      | 0      | 19,407   | 1,071    | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         |
| Temperature (°C)                        | 15      | 15      | 538       | 133    | 136    | 704      | 427      | 371      | 263      | 736       | 649       |
| Pressure (MPa, abs)                     | 0.10    | 0.10    | 7.58      | 7.24   | 1.97   | 6.72     | 6.45     | 5.64     | 2.00     | 1.99      | 1.98      |
| Specific Enthalpy (kJ/kg) <sup>A</sup>  | ---     | -101.7  | -12,488.5 | 92.7   | 100.9  | -7,796.3 | -8,388.2 | -6,641.0 | -6,836.5 | -8,999.1  | -8,537.9  |
| Density (kg/m <sup>3</sup> )            | ---     | 1.2     | 21.3      | 67.9   | 18.5   | 17.6     | 23.9     | 24.2     | 10.4     | 6.7       | 7.0       |
| V-L Molecular Weight                    | ---     | 28.850  | 18.010    | 32.020 | 32.020 | 21.460   | 21.460   | 23.351   | 23.351   | 28.258    | 27.244    |
| V-L Flowrate (lb <sub>mol</sub> /hr)    | 0       | 16,335  | 20,213    | 1,458  | 1,742  | 29,285   | 29,285   | 15,877   | 15,877   | 60,925    | 76,802    |
| V-L Flowrate (lb/hr)                    | 0       | 471,349 | 364,145   | 46,677 | 55,768 | 628,373  | 628,373  | 370,760  | 370,760  | 1,721,603 | 1,896,165 |
| Solids Flowrate (lb/hr)                 | 267,992 | 0       | 0         | 0      | 0      | 42,785   | 2,361    | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         |
| Temperature (°F)                        | 59      | 59      | 1000      | 272    | 276    | 1300     | 800      | 700      | 505      | 1356      | 1201      |
| Pressure (psia)                         | 14.7    | 14.7    | 1100      | 1050   | 285    | 975      | 935      | 818      | 290      | 289       | 287       |
| Specific Enthalpy (Btu/lb) <sup>A</sup> | ---     | -43.7   | -5,369.1  | 39.8   | 43.4   | -3,351.8 | -3,606.3 | -2,855.1 | -2,939.2 | -3,868.9  | -3,670.6  |
| Density (lb/ft <sup>3</sup> )           | ---     | 0.076   | 1.330     | 4.240  | 1.153  | 1.100    | 1.490    | 1.510    | 0.651    | 0.418     | 0.438     |

A - Standard Reference State is the ideal vapor heat of formation at 298.15°K

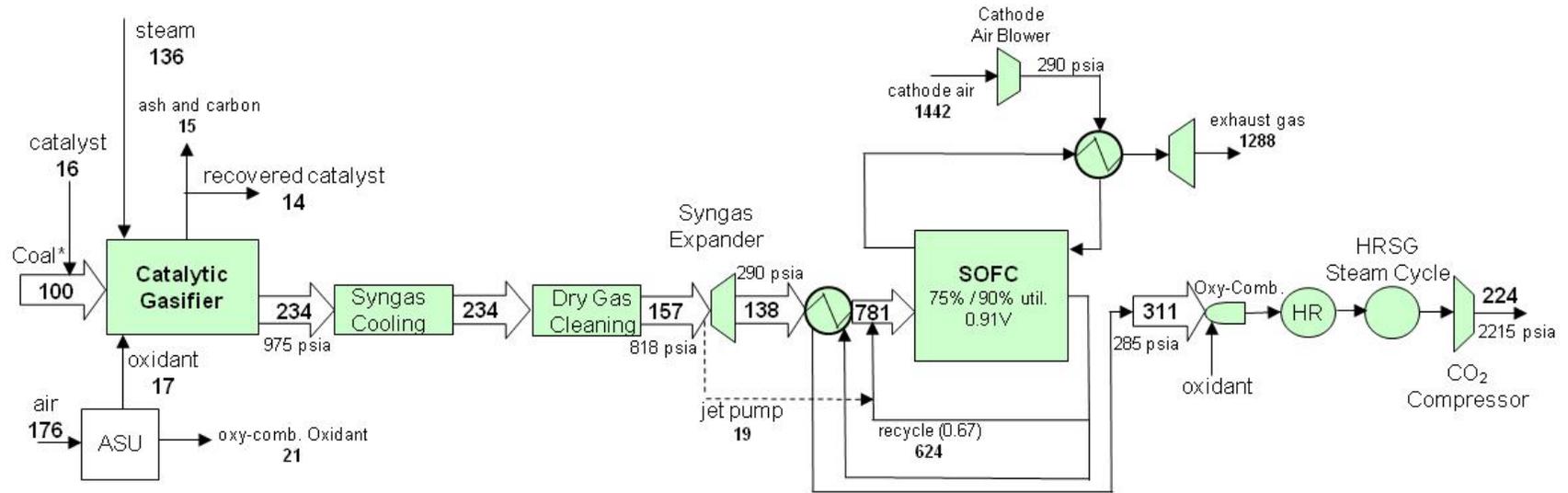
Exhibit 4-21 Case 4-1 Stream Table (continued)

|   | 12       | 13        | 14        | 15        | 16       | 17       |
|---|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| V-L Mole Fraction                       |          |           |           |           |          |          |
| Ar                                      | 0.0002   | 0.0094    | 0.0094    | 0.0104    | 0.0003   | 0.0007   |
| CH <sub>4</sub>                         | 0.0001   | 0.0000    | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        |
| CO                                      | 0.0398   | 0.0000    | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        |
| CO <sub>2</sub>                         | 0.4196   | 0.0003    | 0.0003    | 0.0003    | 0.4546   | 0.9694   |
| COS                                     | 0        | 0.0000    | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        |
| H <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0576   | 0.0000    | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        |
| H <sub>2</sub> O                        | 0.4789   | 0.0104    | 0.0104    | 0.0115    | 0.5311   | 0        |
| HCl                                     | 0        | 0.0000    | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        |
| H <sub>2</sub> S                        | 0        | 0.0000    | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        |
| N <sub>2</sub>                          | 0.0038   | 0.7722    | 0.7722    | 0.8545    | 0.0039   | 0.0084   |
| NH <sub>3</sub>                         | 0        | 0.0000    | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        |
| O <sub>2</sub>                          | 0        | 0.2077    | 0.2077    | 0.1232    | 0.01     | 0.0215   |
| SO <sub>2</sub>                         | 0        | 0.0000    | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        |
| Total                                   | 1.0000   | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000    | 1.0000   | 1.0000   |
| V-L Flowrate (kg <sub>mol</sub> /hr)    | 13,306   | 60,760    | 60,760    | 54,907    | 13,449   | 6,256    |
| V-L Flowrate (kg/hr)                    | 378,417  | 1,753,215 | 1,753,214 | 1,565,904 | 403,713  | 272,866  |
| Solids Flowrate (kg/hr)                 | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        |
| Temperature (°C)                        | 717      | 15        | 650       | 122       | 1,205    | 38       |
| Pressure (MPa, abs)                     | 1.94     | 0.10      | 1.98      | 0.11      | 1.89     | 15.27    |
| Specific Enthalpy (kJ/kg) <sup>A</sup>  | -9,051.9 | -101.7    | 574.1     | -2.8      | -8,479.2 | -8,960.4 |
| Density (kg/m <sup>3</sup> )            | 6.7      | 1.2       | 7.4       | 0.9       | 4.6      | 667.1    |
| V-L Molecular Weight                    | 28.439   | 28.850    | 28.855    | 28.520    | 30.019   | 41.645   |
| V-L Flowrate (lb <sub>mol</sub> /hr)    | 29,336   | 133,953   | 133,953   | 121,048   | 29,649   | 13,793   |
| V-L Flowrate (lb/hr)                    | 834,267  | 3,865,180 | 3,865,179 | 3,452,230 | 890,037  | 601,568  |
| Solids Flowrate (lb/hr)                 | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        |
| Temperature (°F)                        | 1323     | 59        | 1202      | 252       | 2202     | 100      |
| Pressure (psia)                         | 282      | 14.7      | 287       | 15.5      | 274      | 2215     |
| Specific Enthalpy (Btu/lb) <sup>A</sup> | -3,891.6 | -43.7     | 246.8     | -1.2      | -3,645.4 | -3,852.3 |
| Density (lb/ft <sup>3</sup> )           | 0.418    | 0.076     | 0.461     | 0.058     | 0.287    | 41.645   |

**Exhibit 4-24 Case 4-1 Plant Performance Summary (100 Percent Load)**

| <b>POWER SUMMARY (Gross Power at Generator Terminals, kWe)</b>           |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| SOFC Power   | 561,268              |
| Syngas Expander Power  | 8,951                |
| Steam Turbine Power  | 57,286               |
| <b>TOTAL POWER, kWe</b>  | <b>627,505</b>       |
| <b>AUXILIARY LOAD SUMMARY, kWe</b>                                       |                      |
| Coal Handling  | 232                  |
| Coal Size Reduction  | 391                  |
| Catalyst-Coal Processing   | 1,519                |
| Coal Feeding   | 836                  |
| Ash Handling   | 602                  |
| Air Separation Unit Auxiliaries  | 250                  |
| Air Separation Unit Main Air Compressor                                  | 12,196               |
| Oxygen Compressor  | 4,770                |
| Nitrogen Compression   | 427                  |
| Claus Tail Gas Recycle Compressor  | 672                  |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Compressor   | 12,453               |
| BFW Pump   | 909                  |
| Condensate Pump  | 61                   |
| Circulating Water Pump   | 1,004                |
| Ground Water Pumps   | 274                  |
| Cooling Tower Fans   | 763                  |
| Scrubber Pumps   | 143                  |
| Selexol Auxiliary Power  | 1,869                |
| Steam Turbine Auxiliaries  | 19                   |
| Cathode Air Compressor-Expander  | 32,822               |
| Claus / TGTU Auxiliaries   | 109                  |
| Miscellaneous Balance of Plant   | 2,444                |
| Transformer Losses   | 2,359                |
| <b>TOTAL AUXILIARIES, kWe</b>  | <b>77,505</b>        |
| <b>NET POWER, kWe</b>  | <b>550,000</b>       |
| Net Plant Efficiency, % (HHV)  | <b>60.0</b>          |
| Net Plant Heat Rate, kJ/kWh (Btu/kWh)                                    | <b>5,998 (5,685)</b> |
| <b>CONDENSER COOLING DUTY 10<sup>6</sup> kJ/h (10<sup>6</sup> Btu/h)</b> | <b>317 (300)</b>     |
| <b>CONSUMABLES</b>   |                      |
| As-Received Coal Feed, kg/h (lb/h)                                       | 121,559              |
| Thermal Input <sup>1</sup> , kWt   | 916,327              |
| Raw Water Consumption, m <sup>3</sup> /min (gpm)                         | 1.5 (398)            |

Exhibit 4-25 Cases 4-1 Mass Flow Diagram



\*Coal feed: ILL #6 as received

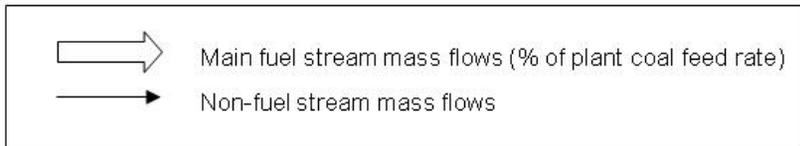
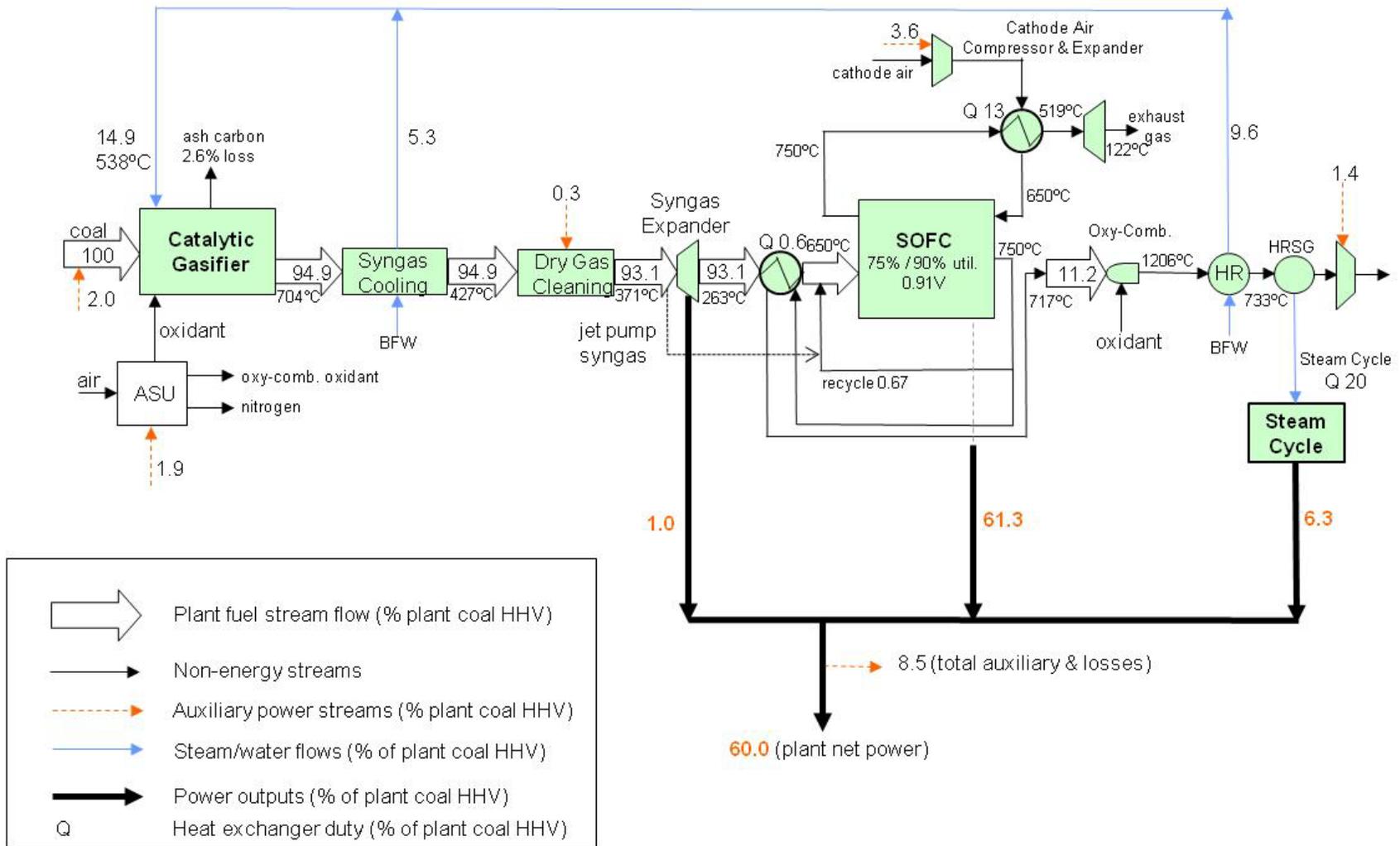


Exhibit 4-26 Cases 4-1 Energy Flow Diagram



**Exhibit 4-27 Case 4-1 High-Pressure Steam Balance**

| HP Process Steam Use, kg/h (lb/h)         |                          | HP Process Steam Generation, kg/h (lb/h) |                          |
|---|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Gasifier feed                             | 165,173 (364,146)        | Raw syngas cooling                       | 59,100 (130,293)         |
|   |                          | Oxy-combustor heat recovery              | 106,073 (233,852)        |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>165,173 (364,146)</b> | <b>Total</b>                             | <b>165,173 (364,146)</b> |
| HP Power-Steam generation, GJ/h (MMBtu/h) |                          |  |                          |
| Raw syngas cooling                        | 0 (0)                    |  |                          |
| Oxy-combustor heat recovery               | 523 (495)                |  |                          |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>523 (495)</b>         |  |                          |

**Exhibit 4-28 Case 4-1 Low-Pressure Steam Balance**

| LP Process Steam Use, GJ/h (MMBtu/h) |                  | LP Process Steam Generation, GJ/h (MMBtu/h) |                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|---|------------------|
| Coal-Catalyst drying                 | 25 (24)          | LT syngas cooling                           | 227 (215)        |
| Selexol stripping                    | 76 (72)          | Cathode exhaust cooling                     | 12 (11)          |
| ASU                                  | 19 (18)          |   |                  |
| Sour water stripping                 | 92 (87)          |   |                  |
| Coal preheat                         | 27 (25)          |   |                  |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>239 (226)</b> | <b>Total</b>                                | <b>239 (226)</b> |

**Exhibit 4-29 Case 4-1 Water Balance**

|                                 | m <sup>3</sup> /min (gpm) |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Water Demand</b>             | <b>8.53 (2,255)</b>       |
| Catalyst Treatment              | 0.47 (124)                |
| Condenser Makeup                | 2.83 (728)                |
| <i>Gasifier Steam</i>           | 2.75 (659)                |
| <i>BFW Makeup</i>               | 0.08 (20)                 |
| Cooling Tower Makeup            | 5.23 (1,383)              |
| <b>Water Recovery for Reuse</b> | <b>3.31 (874)</b>         |
| Low-temperature Cooling         | 1.35 (355)                |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Dehydration     | 1.96 (518)                |
| <b>Process Discharge Water</b>  | <b>1.51 (398)</b>         |
| Cooling Tower Water Blowdown    | 1.18 (311)                |
| Low-temperature Cooling         | 0.13 (36)                 |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Dehydration     | 0.20 (52)                 |
| <b>Raw Water Consumed</b>       | <b>3.72 (983)</b>         |

**Exhibit 4-30 Case 4-1 Carbon Balance**

| Carbon In, kg/h (lb/h) |                         | Carbon Out, kg/h (lb/h)             |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Coal                   | 77,487 (170,831)        | Ash                                 | 3,874 (8,542)           |
| Gasifier Catalyst      | 1,657 (3,653)           | Catalyst<br>CO <sub>2</sub> Recycle | 2,286 (5,039)           |
|                        |                         | Exhaust Gas                         | 770 (1,698)             |
|                        |                         | CO <sub>2</sub> Product             | 72,214 (159,205)        |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>79,144 (174,484)</b> | <b>Total</b>                        | <b>79,144 (174,484)</b> |

**Exhibit 4-31 Case 4-1 Sulfur Balance**

| Sulfur In, kg/h (lb/h) |                      | Sulfur Out, kg/h (lb/h) |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Coal                   | 3,047 (6,717)        | Elemental Sulfur        | 3,042 (6,706)        |
|                        |                      | Polishing Sorbent       | 5 (11)               |
|                        |                      | CO <sub>2</sub> Product | 0 (0)                |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>3,047 (6,717)</b> | <b>Total</b>            | <b>3,047 (6,717)</b> |

**Exhibit 4-32 Case 4-1 Air Emissions**

|                 | kg/GJ<br>(lb/10 <sup>6</sup> Btu) | Tonne/year<br>(tons/year)<br>80% capacity factor | kg/MWh<br>(lb/MWh) |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| SO <sub>2</sub> | 0 (0)                             | 0 (0)  | 0 (0)              |
| NO <sub>x</sub> | 0 (0)                             | 0 (0)  | 0 (0)              |
| Particulate     | 0 (0)                             | 0 (0)  | 0 (0)              |
| Hg              | 0 (0)                             | 0 (0)  | 0 (0)              |
| CO <sub>2</sub> | 0.23 (0.54)                       | 5,397 (5,949)                                    | 1.40 (3.09)        |

### 4.3.1 Case 4-1 IGFC Plant Cost Results

The capital cost estimate for Case 4-1 is broken down in Exhibit 4-33. The dominant area costs are the gasification area and the SOFC power island. The single highest cost component in the plant is the SOFC stacks and inverters. Owner's costs presenting in Exhibit 4-34.

**Exhibit 4-33 Case 4-1 Capital Cost Breakdown**

| Item/Description  | TOTAL PLANT COST |              |
|---|------------------|--------------|
|   | \$ x 1000        | \$/kW        |
| <b>COAL &amp; SORBENT HANDLING</b>                      | <b>23,197</b>    | <b>42</b>    |
| <b>COAL &amp; SORBENT PREP &amp; FEED</b>               | <b>55,290</b>    | <b>101</b>   |
| Coal prep & feed system                                 | 46,318           | 84           |
| Catalyst Treatment                                      | 8,972            | 16           |
| <b>FEEDWATER &amp; MISC. BOP SYSTEMS</b>                | <b>11,235</b>    | <b>20</b>    |
| <b>GASIFIER &amp; ACCESSORIES</b>                       | <b>167,332</b>   | <b>304</b>   |
| Gasifier & Syngas Cooler                                | 91,354           | 166          |
| ASU & Oxidant Compressor                                | 64,852           | 118          |
| Other Gasification Equipment                            | 11,126           | 20           |
| <b>GAS CLEANUP &amp; PIPING</b>                         | <b>92,098</b>    | <b>167</b>   |
| Scrubber & Low Temperature Cooling                      | 10,504           | 19           |
| Single-Stage Selexol/MDEA                               | 50,380           | 92           |
| Claus Plant   | 18,131           | 33           |
| Trace removal   | 1,261            | 2            |
| COS Hydrolysis  | 5,546            | 10           |
| Blowback, Piping, Foundations                           | 3,139            | 6            |
| Sulfur polishing  | 2,595            | 5            |
| Heat Interchanger                                       | 543              | 1            |
| <b>CO<sub>2</sub> DRYING &amp; COMPRESSION</b>          | <b>16,558</b>    | <b>30</b>    |
| <b>SOFC POWER ISLAND</b>                                | <b>340,754</b>   | <b>620</b>   |
| Syngas expander   | 2,240            | 4            |
| SOFC Stack Units (stack modules, enclosures, inverters) | 289,862          | 527          |
| Cathode Air Compressor                                  | 23,071           | 42           |
| Cathode Heat Exchanger                                  | 6,592            | 12           |
| Cathode Gas Expander                                    | 9,151            | 17           |
| Anode Heat Exchanger                                    | 21               | 0            |
| Anode Syngas Jet Pump                                   | 189              | 0            |
| Oxy-Combustor   | 9,629            | 18           |
| <b>HRSG, DUCTING &amp; STACK</b>                        | <b>25,284</b>    | <b>46</b>    |
| <b>STEAM POWER SYSTEM</b>                               | <b>17,741</b>    | <b>32</b>    |
| <b>COOLING WATER SYSTEM</b>                             | <b>13,683</b>    | <b>25</b>    |
| <b>ASH/SPENT SORBENT HANDLING SYS</b>                   | <b>34,451</b>    | <b>63</b>    |
| Ash handling  | 22,609           | 41           |
| Catalyst Recovery                                       | 11,842           | 22           |
| <b>ACCESSORY ELECTRIC PLANT</b>                         | <b>47,620</b>    | <b>87</b>    |
| <b>INSTRUMENTATION &amp; CONTROL</b>                    | <b>27,743</b>    | <b>50</b>    |
| <b>IMPROVEMENTS TO SITE</b>                             | <b>12,736</b>    | <b>23</b>    |
| <b>BUILDING &amp; STRUCTURES</b>                        | <b>11,783</b>    | <b>21</b>    |
| <b>TOTAL PLANT COST (\$1000)</b>                        | <b>897,505</b>   | <b>1,632</b> |

**Exhibit 4-34 Case 4-1 Owner's Costs**

| <b>Owner's Costs</b>                             |                  |              |
|--|------------------|--------------|
| <b>Preproduction Costs</b>                       |                  |              |
| 6 Months All Labor                               | 10,123           | 18           |
| 1 Month Maintenance Materials                    | 2,022            | 4            |
| 1 Month Non-fuel Consumables                     | 1,154            | 2            |
| 1 Month Waste Disposal                           | 388              | 1            |
| 25% of 1 Months Fuel Cost at 100% CF             | 933              | 2            |
| 2% of TPC  | 17,950           | 33           |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>32,570</b>    | <b>59</b>    |
| <b>Inventory Capital</b>                         |                  |              |
| 60 day supply of fuel and consumables at 100% CF | 9,584            | 17           |
| 0.5% of TPC (spare parts)                        | 4,488            | 8            |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>14,072</b>    | <b>26</b>    |
| <b>Initial Cost for Catalyst and Chemicals</b>   | 4,968            | 9            |
| <b>Land</b>                                      | 900              | 2            |
| <b>Other Owner's Costs</b>                       | 134,626          | 245          |
| <b>Financing Costs</b>                           | 24,233           | 44           |
| <b>Total Overnight Costs (TOC)</b>               | <b>1,108,873</b> | <b>2,016</b> |
| <b>Total As-Spent Cost (TASC)</b>                | <b>1,264,115</b> | <b>2,298</b> |

The first-year cost-of-electricity for Cases 4-1 is displayed in Exhibit 4-35. The dominant contributor to the COE is capital recovery, with fuel cost being relatively small because of the high plant efficiency. These are the same type of cost characteristics found in the other IGFC cases.

**Exhibit 4-35 Case 4-1 Cost-of-Electricity Breakdown**

|  |                     |             |             |                | Annual Cost       | Annual Unit Cost  |
|--|---------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  |                     |             |             |                | \$                | mills/kWh         |
| <b>OPERATING &amp; MAINTENANCE LABOR</b> |                     |             |             |                |                   |                   |
| Annual Operating Labor Cost              |                     |             |             |                | 5,524,319         |                   |
| Maintenance Labor Cost                   |                     |             |             |                | 10,672,984        |                   |
| Administrative & Support Labor           |                     |             |             |                | 4,049,326         |                   |
| Property Taxes and Insurance             |                     |             |             |                | 18,013,640        |                   |
| <b>TOTAL FIXED OPERATING COSTS</b>       |                     |             |             |                | <b>38,260,268</b> | <b>9.3</b>        |
| <b>VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS</b>          |                     |             |             |                |                   |                   |
| Maintenance Material Cost                |                     |             |             |                | 20,620,205        |                   |
| Stack Replacement Cost                   |                     |             |             |                | 4,736,293         |                   |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                          |                     |             |             |                | <b>25,356,498</b> |                   |
| <u>Consumables</u>                       | <u>Consumption</u>  |             | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Initial</u> |                   |                   |
|  | <u>Initial Fill</u> | <u>/Day</u> | <u>Cost</u> | <u>Cost</u>    |                   |                   |
| <b>Water (/1000 gallons)</b>             | 0                   | 2,802       | 1.08        | 0              | 940,454           |                   |
| <b>Chemicals</b>                         |                     |             |             |                |                   |                   |
| MU & WT Chem. (lbs)                      | 0                   | 5,152       | 0.17        | 0              | 276,648           |                   |
| Carbon (Trace Removal) (lb)              | 300,986             | 412         | 1.05        | 316,087        | 134,337           |                   |
| COS Catalyst (m3)                        | 228                 | 0.16        | 2,397       | 546,097        | 116,046           |                   |
| Selexol Solution (gal)                   | 154,059             | 24.28       | 13.40       | 2,064,118      | 100,929           |                   |
| Claus / DSRP Catalyst (ft3)              | 0                   | 1.05        | 131         | 0              | 42,688            |                   |
| ZnO polishing sorbent (lb)               | 124,079             | 1,224       | 1.50        | 186,119        | 569,701           |                   |
| KOH Coal Catalyst makeup (lb)            | 4,978,176           | 82,970      | 0.16        | 796,508        | 4,118,611         |                   |
| Lime for catalyst recovery               | 26,471,252          | 441,188     | 0.04        | 1,058,850      | 5,475,137         |                   |
| <b>Subtotal Chemicals</b>                |                     |             |             |                | <b>4,967,779</b>  | <b>10,834,096</b> |
| <b>Waste Disposal</b>                    |                     |             |             |                |                   |                   |
| Spent Trace Catalyst (lb.)               | 0                   | 445         | 0.42        | 0              | 58,024            |                   |
| Ash (ton)                                | 0                   | 743         | 16.23       | 0              | 3,742,549         |                   |
| Spent sorbents (lb)                      | 0                   | 1,224       | 0.42        | 0              | 159,516           |                   |
| <b>Subtotal-Waste Disposal (\$)</b>      |                     |             |             |                | <b>3,960,089</b>  |                   |
| <b>TOTAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS</b>    |                     |             |             |                | <b>4,967,779</b>  | <b>41,091,137</b> |
| <b>Fuel Coal (ton)</b>                   | 0                   | 2,914       | 38.18       | 0              | 38,046,708        | <b>9.3</b>        |
| <b>Capital Recovery (mills/kWh)</b>      |                     |             |             |                |                   | <b>33.6</b>       |
| <b>TS&amp;M (mills/kWh)</b>              |                     |             |             |                |                   | <b>3.6</b>        |
| <b>COE First Year (mills/kWh)</b>        |                     |             |             |                |                   | <b>65.9</b>       |

### 4.3.2 Scenario 4 Pathway Results

Scenario 4 pathway performance and cost estimates were performed for progressions in 1) the IGFC plant converted to a pressurized-SOFC power island following the Case 3-5 SOFC conditions; 2) the plant capacity factor, increased from 85 percent to 90 percent; and 3) the cell stack cost reduced by 20 percent, with the total cell cost (stacks and enclosures) dropping from 442 to 414 \$/kW of SOFC power; and 4) the DC to AC inverter efficiency increased from 97 percent to 98 percent. The results are tabulated in

Exhibit 4-38.

The progression maintains the plant efficiency at about 60.0 percent (HHV), with the COE reduced to 62.3 mills/kWh. There are corresponding reductions in the plant capital investment and the raw water consumption rate is maintained at 1.8 gpm/MW. Compared to the Scenario 3 pathway results, the benefits of pressurized SOFC in the selected configuration of Scenario 4 does provide some performance benefit, but there is no cost benefit because of the high capital investment associated with pressurizing the SOFC system.

It is also of interest to observe some of the characteristics of the most expensive component systems in the plant, the gasifier, the SOFC stack units, and the SOFC power island. Exhibit 4-36 shows some key characteristics of the coal gasifier in the Scenario 4 pathway. The exit volumetric flow and cost do not change significantly along the pathway.

**Exhibit 4-36 Scenario 4 Conventional Coal Gasifier Characteristics**

| Case | Gasifier Coal Feed Rate<br>kg/hr (lb/hr) | Gasifier Exit Pressure<br>MPa (psia) | Gasifier Exit Temperature<br>°C (°F) | Gasifier Exit Syngas Rate<br>1000 m <sup>3</sup> /h<br>(1000 ft <sup>3</sup> /h) | Gasifier & Heat Recovery Cost<br>\$1000 |
|------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| 4-1  | 115,524<br>(254,687)                     | 6.72 (975)                           | 704 (1300)                           | 16.4 (580)   | 92,021                                  |
| 4-2  | 114,330<br>(252,055)                     | 6.72 (975)                           | 704 (1300)                           | 16.4 (580)   | 92,021                                  |
| 4-3  | 114,330<br>(252,055)                     | 6.72 (975)                           | 704 (1300)                           | 16.4 (580)   | 92,021                                  |
| 4-4  | 114,330<br>(252,055)                     | 6.72 (975)                           | 704 (1300)                           | 16.2 (574)   | 91,354                                  |

Exhibit 4-37 lists some of the SOFC characteristic along the Scenario 4 pathway. The SOFC current density remains fixed along the pathway, as the cell voltage remains at 0.937 V. The spare cell surface installed and the stack replacement times are the optimum values estimated. The SOFC stack unit cost and power island cost decrease for the Case 1-3 SOFC stack cost reduction.

Exhibit 4-37 Scenario 4 Pressurized SOFC Characteristics

| Case | Cell Voltage,<br>V | Power<br>Density<br>mW DC/cm <sup>2</sup> | Current<br>Density<br>mA/cm <sup>2</sup> | Spare Cell<br>Surface<br>Installed<br>% | Stack<br>Replacement<br>Time<br>years | SOFC Stack<br>Unit Cost<br>\$/kW | Power Island<br>Cost<br>\$/kW |
|------|--------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 4-1  | 0.912              | 500                                       | 548                                      | 16.8                                    | 11.3                                  | 527                              | 621                           |
| 4-2  | 0.912              | 500                                       | 548                                      | 16.8                                    | 10.7                                  | 527                              | 621                           |
| 4-3  | 0.912              | 500                                       | 548                                      | 16.8                                    | 10.7                                  | 494                              | 587                           |
| 4-4  | 0.912              | 500                                       | 548                                      | 16.8                                    | 10.7                                  | 494                              | 587                           |

Exhibit 4-38 Scenario 4 Pathway Results

| Case | Pathway Description | Change Made      | Coal Feed Rate<br>kg/h (lb/h) | Number Parallel<br>Trains | Cell Voltage<br>V | Plant Efficiency<br>%, HHV | Raw Water Consumed<br>gpm/MW | CO <sub>2</sub> Emission<br>g/MWh | Capital Cost, TOC<br>\$/kW | COE<br>mills/kWh | Cost of CO <sub>2</sub><br>Avoided<br>\$/tonne |
|------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--|
| 4-1  | Pressurized SOFC    | 15.6 to 285 psia | 115,524<br>(254,687)          | 1                         | 0.912             | 59.4                       | 1.81                         | 5.7                               | 2,026                      | 66.1             | 9.1  |
| 4-2  | Capacity Factor     | 85 to 90 %       | 115,524<br>(254,687)          | 1                         | 0.912             | 59.4                       | 1.81                         | 5.7                               | 2,026                      | 63.5             | 5.9  |
| 4-3  | SOFC Stack Cost     | 442 to 414 \$/kW | 115,524<br>(254,687)          | 1                         | 0.912             | 59.4                       | 1.81                         | 5.7                               | 1,986                      | 62.6             | 4.7  |
| 4-4  | Inverter Efficiency | 97 to 98 %       | 114,330<br>(252,055)          | 1                         | 0.912             | 60.0                       | 1.79                         | 5.7                               | 1,976                      | 62.3             | 4.3  |

## 5. IGFC with Natural Gas Injection (Case 1-6)

With high methane content in the syngas expected to be beneficial to the IGFC plant performance, another approach to achieving high methane content is to inject a portion of natural gas into the cleaned syngas stream, and this plant configuration was simulated in Scenario 1 as Case 1-6. Its detailed results are described here because it represents a unique configuration.

The Case 1-6 IGFC plant was simulated using the plant assumptions associated with the use of the enhanced-conventional gasifier with an atmospheric-pressure SOFC system. Natural gas, provided at 500 psia, was injected into the clean syngas before it was expanded in this plant. The major assumptions for the plant are listing in Exhibit 5-1. With the natural gas injection flow representing 38.5 percent of the total plant energy input, the syngas methane content is 24.6 mole percent (dry). The SOFC performance assumptions represent advanced technology assumptions.

**Exhibit 5-1 IGFC with Natural Gas Injection (Case 1-6) Plant Assumptions**

| Gasifier (methane %) | Natural Gas % of total plant energy | SOFC Pressure & Overpotential | Capacity Factor % | Cell Degradation %/1000 h | SOFC Stack Cost \$/kW | Inverter Efficiency % |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Enhanced (24.6)      | 38.5                                | 15.6 psia<br>70 mV            | 85                | 0.2                       | 296                   | 97                    |

For the purpose of this study, natural gas is assumed to contain 5 ppmv of total sulfur constituents, and therefore must be desulfurized prior to use. The pipeline natural gas is assumed to contain no particulate matter or trace elements, resulting in no control requirements being needed. The natural gas is desulfurized from its assumed 5 ppmv total sulfur content to 100 ppbv total sulfur using low-temperature sorbent beds of the TDA Research Inc. SulfaTrap™ sorbent [25]. The supply pressure of the natural gas is assumed to be 500 psia, and the natural gas is preheated after desulfurization, combined with clean coal syngas, and expanded across the plant expander to generate additional power.

The overall performance results are summarized in Exhibit 5-2. The plant power breakdown is listed in Exhibit 5-3.

**Exhibit 5-2 IGFC with Natural Gas Injection (Case 1-6) Overall Performance Results**

| Anode Fuel                        | Ill #6 syngas mixed with Natural Gas |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Net Power (kW)                    | 550,000                              |
| Nernst potential (V)              | 0.93                                 |
| Operating Potential (V)           | 0.86                                 |
| Raw Water Consumption (gpm/MW)    | 2.05                                 |
| Carbon Removal (% in syngas)      | 99.7                                 |
| CO <sub>2</sub> Emission (kg/MWh) | 1.33                                 |
| Time to Replace Stack (years)     | 13.2                                 |
| Net Plant Efficiency (% HHV)      | 51.0                                 |

The plant capital cost breakdown is presented in Exhibit 5-4, and the owner's cost are shown in Exhibit 5-5. The cost-of-electricity breakdown is presented in Exhibit 5-6. Because of the use of natural gas injection, the Case 1-6 IGFC plant has very low capital investment, with a total overnight cost of only 1,794 \$/kW. The COE is only 71.2 mills/kWh.

The use of natural gas injection into a coal gasifier syngas has the potential to provide an IGFC power plant with high performance and low cost using conventional power plant component technologies (coal gasification technology, gas cleaning technology, CO<sub>2</sub> dehydration and compression technology) other than the SOFC system and the oxy-combustion system. The combined use of coal and natural gas with other power plant technologies that incorporate CCS (PC or IGCC) will not result in similar benefits.

**Exhibit 5-3 IGFC with Natural Gas Injection (Case 1-6) Power Summary**

| <b>POWER SUMMARY (Gross Power at Generator Terminals, kWe)</b>           |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| SOFC Power   | 537,312              |
| Syngas Expander Power  | 20,707               |
| Steam Turbine Power  | 78,836               |
| <b>TOTAL POWER, kWe</b>  | <b>636,854</b>       |
| <b>AUXILIARY LOAD SUMMARY, kWe</b>                                       |                      |
| Coal handling  | 191                  |
| Coal size reduction  | 905                  |
| Sour water recycle slurry pumps  | 76                   |
| Ash handling   | 465                  |
| ASU Auxiliary power  | 426                  |
| ASU air compressor   | 20,397               |
| Oxygen compressor  | 6,214                |
| Nitrogen compression   | 309                  |
| Anode recycle compressor   | 3,253                |
| Claus Tail Gas Recycle compressor  | 486                  |
| CO <sub>2</sub> compressor   | 32,797               |
| BFW pump   | 1,251                |
| Condensate pump  | 84                   |
| Syngas recycle compressor  | 207                  |
| Quench water pump  | 215                  |
| Circulating water pump   | 1,382                |
| Ground water pump  | 211                  |
| Cooling tower fans   | 1,050                |
| Scrubber pumps   | 98                   |
| Selexol auxiliary power  | 1,352                |
| ST auxiliaries   | 26                   |
| Cathode air blower   | 5,095                |
| Cathode recycle blower   | 5,409                |
| Claus / TGTU auxiliaries   | 79                   |
| BOP  | 2,480                |
| Transformer losses   | 2,395                |
| <b>TOTAL AUXILIARIES, kWe</b>  | <b>86,854</b>        |
| <b>NET POWER, kWe</b>  | <b>550,000</b>       |
| Net Plant Efficiency, % (HHV)  | <b>51.0</b>          |
| Net Plant Heat Rate, kJ/kWh (Btu/kWh)                                    | <b>7,061 (6,693)</b> |
| <b>CONDENSER COOLING DUTY 10<sup>6</sup> kJ/h (10<sup>6</sup> Btu/h)</b> | <b>306 (290)</b>     |
| <b>CONSUMABLES</b>   |                      |
| As-Received Coal Feed, kg/h (lb/h)                                       | 87,954 (193,905)     |
| Natural Gas Feed, kg/h (lb/h)  | 28,610 (63,075)      |
| Thermal Input <sup>1</sup> , kWt   | 1,078,870            |
| Raw Water Consumption, m <sup>3</sup> /min (gpm)                         | 4.3 (1,130)          |

## Exhibit 5-4 IGFC with Natural Gas Injection (Case 1-6) Capital Investment

| Item/Description  | \$ x 1000      | \$/kW        |
|---|----------------|--------------|
| <b>COAL &amp; SORBENT HANDLING</b>                      | <b>19,306</b>  | <b>35</b>    |
| <b>COAL &amp; SORBENT PREP &amp; FEED</b>               | <b>24,297</b>  | <b>44</b>    |
| <b>FEEDWATER &amp; MISC. BOP SYSTEMS</b>                | <b>11,582</b>  | <b>21</b>    |
| <b>GASIFIER &amp; ACCESSORIES</b>                       | <b>215,744</b> | <b>392</b>   |
| Gasifier & Syngas Cooler                                | 115,521        | 210          |
| ASU & Oxidant Compressor                                | 91,763         | 167          |
| Other Gasification Equipment                            | 8,459          | 15           |
| <b>GAS CLEANUP &amp; PIPING</b>                         | <b>75,892</b>  | <b>138</b>   |
| Scrubber & Low Temperature Cooling                      | 12,095         | 22           |
| Single-Stage Selexol/MDEA                               | 38,151         | 69           |
| Claus Plant   | 14,439         | 26           |
| Trace removal   | 1,105          | 2            |
| COS Hydrolysis  | 3,774          | 7            |
| Blowback, Piping, Foundations                           | 1,951          | 4            |
| Sulfur polishing  | 4,378          | 8            |
| <b>CO<sub>2</sub> DRYING &amp; COMPRESSION</b>          | <b>32,614</b>  | <b>59</b>    |
| <b>SOFC POWER ISLAND</b>                                | <b>249,590</b> | <b>454</b>   |
| Syngas expander   | 4,576          | 8            |
| SOFC Stack Units (stack modules, enclosures, inverters) | 190,330        | 346          |
| Cathode Air Blower                                      | 2,004          | 4            |
| Cathode Gas Recycle Blower                              | 4,630          | 8            |
| Cathode Heat Exchanger                                  | 32,879         | 60           |
| Anode Heat Exchanger                                    | 4,530          | 8            |
| Anode Recycle Blower                                    | 805            | 1            |
| Oxy-Combustor   | 9,838          | 18           |
| <b>HRSG, DUCTING &amp; STACK</b>                        | <b>19,864</b>  | <b>36</b>    |
| <b>STEAM POWER SYSTEM</b>                               | <b>22,185</b>  | <b>40</b>    |
| <b>COOLING WATER SYSTEM</b>                             | <b>14,588</b>  | <b>27</b>    |
| <b>ASH/SPENT SORBENT HANDLING SYS</b>                   | <b>16,129</b>  | <b>29</b>    |
| <b>ACCESSORY ELECTRIC PLANT</b>                         | <b>51,572</b>  | <b>94</b>    |
| <b>INSTRUMENTATION &amp; CONTROL</b>                    | <b>27,743</b>  | <b>50</b>    |
| <b>IMPROVEMENTS TO SITE</b>                             | <b>10,600</b>  | <b>19</b>    |
| <b>BUILDING &amp; STRUCTURES</b>                        | <b>9,806</b>   | <b>18</b>    |
| <b>TOTAL PLANT COST (\$1000)</b>                        | <b>804,042</b> | <b>1,462</b> |

## Exhibit 5-5 IGFC with Natural Gas Injection (Case 1-6) Owner's Costs

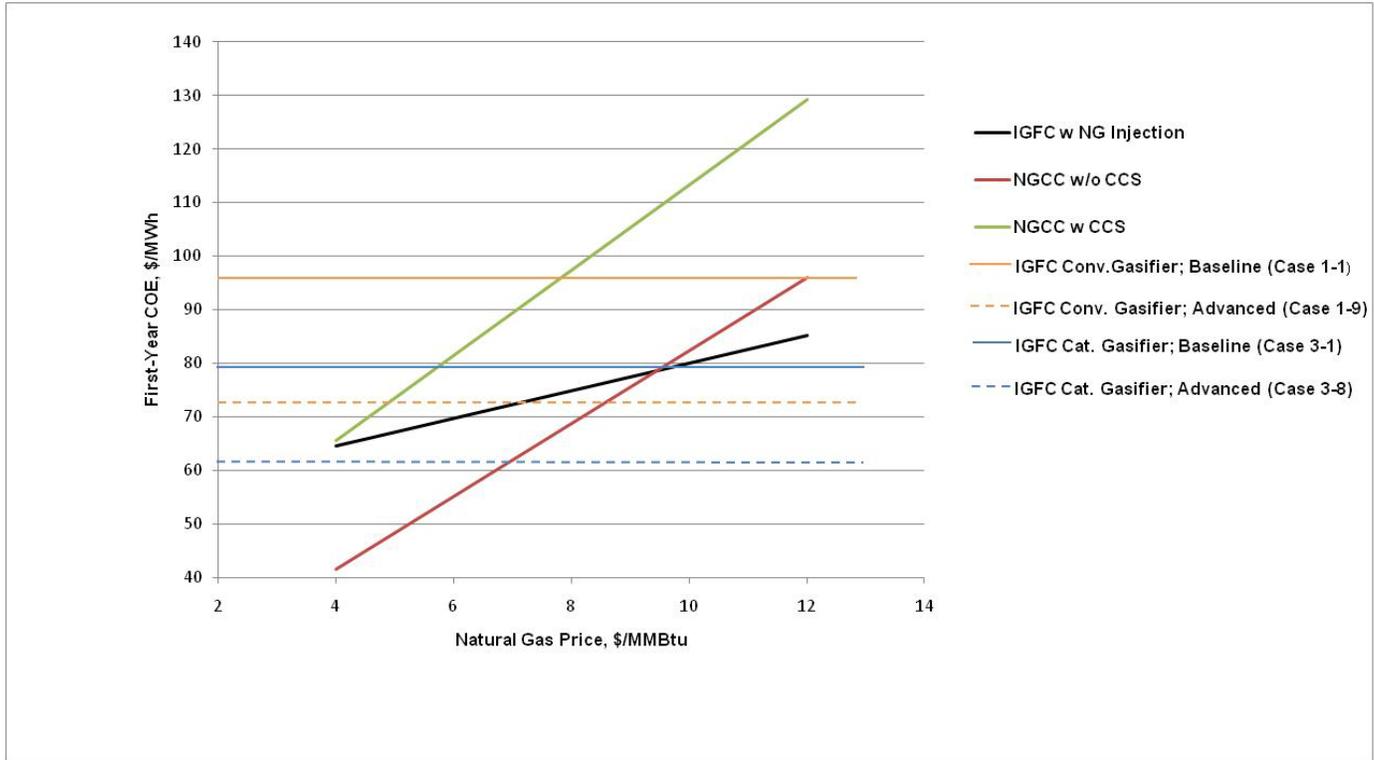
| <b>Owner's Costs</b>                             |                  |              |
|--|------------------|--------------|
| <b>Preproduction Costs</b>                       |                  |              |
| 6 Months All Labor                               | 8,677            | 16           |
| 1 Month Maintenance Materials                    | 1,733            | 3            |
| 1 Month Non-fuel Consumables                     | 182              | 0            |
| 1 Month Waste Disposal                           | 133              | 0            |
| 25% of 1 Months Fuel Cost at 100% CF             | 676              | 1            |
| 2% of TPC  | 16,081           | 29           |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>27,481</b>    | <b>50</b>    |
| <b>Inventory Capital</b>                         |                  |              |
| 60 day supply of fuel and consumables at 100% CF | 5,596            | 10           |
| 0.5% of TPC (spare parts)                        | 4,020            | 7            |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>9,616</b>     | <b>17</b>    |
| <b>Initial Cost for Catalyst and Chemicals</b>   | 2,595            | 5            |
| Land   | 900              | 2            |
| <b>Other Owner's Costs</b>                       | 120,606          | 219          |
| <b>Financing Costs</b>                           | 21,709           | 39           |
| <b>Total Overnight Costs (TOC)</b>               | <b>986,950</b>   | <b>1,794</b> |
| <b>Total As-Spent Cost (TASC)</b>                | <b>1,125,123</b> | <b>2,046</b> |

**Exhibit 5-6 IGFC with Natural Gas Injection (Case 1-6) COE**

|  |              |       |        |           | Annual Cost       | Annual Unit Cost  |
|--|--------------|-------|--------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <u>OPERATING &amp; MAINTENANCE LABOR</u> |              |       |        |           | \$                | mills/kWh         |
| Annual Operating Labor Cost              |              |       |        |           | 4,735,130         |                   |
| Maintenance Labor Cost                   |              |       |        |           | 9,148,272         |                   |
| Administrative & Support Labor           |              |       |        |           | 3,470,851         |                   |
| Property Taxes and Insurance             |              |       |        |           | 16,033,001        |                   |
| <b>TOTAL FIXED OPERATING COSTS</b>       |              |       |        |           | <b>33,387,254</b> | <b>8.2</b>        |
| <u>VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS</u>          |              |       |        |           |                   |                   |
| Maintenance Material Cost                |              |       |        |           | 17,674,461        |                   |
| Stack Replacement Cost                   |              |       |        |           | 3,569,801         |                   |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                          |              |       |        |           | <b>21,244,262</b> |                   |
|  |              |       |        |           |                   |                   |
| Consumables                              | Consumption  |       | Unit   | Initial   |                   |                   |
|  | Initial Fill | /Day  | Cost   | Cost      |                   |                   |
| <b>Water (/1000 gallons)</b>             | 0            | 2,627 | 1.08   | 0         | <b>881,831</b>    |                   |
| <b>Chemicals</b>                         |              |       |        |           |                   |                   |
| MU & WT Chem. (lbs)                      | 0            | 4,831 | 0.17   | 0         | 259,404           |                   |
| Carbon (Trace Removal) (lb)              | 231,549      | 317   | 1.05   | 243,165   | 103,345           |                   |
| COS Catalyst (m3)                        | 175          | 0.12  | 2,397  | 420,112   | 89,274            |                   |
| Selexol Solution (gal)                   | 118,517      | 18.68 | 13.40  | 1,587,923 | 77,644            |                   |
| Claus / DSRP Catalyst (ft3)              | 0            | 0.81  | 131.27 | 32,840    | 229,272           |                   |
| ZnO polishing sorbent (lb)               | 229,272      | 886   | 1.50   | 343,908   | 412,206           |                   |
| <b>Subtotal Chemicals</b>                |              |       |        |           | <b>2,595,109</b>  | <b>974,712</b>    |
| <b>Waste Disposal</b>                    |              |       |        |           |                   |                   |
| Spent Trace Catalyst (lb.)               | 0            | 343   | 0.42   | 0         | 44,638            |                   |
| Ash (ton)                                | 0            | 238   | 16.23  | 0         | 1,195,910         |                   |
| Spent sorbents (lb)                      | 0            | 886   | 0.42   | 0         | 115,418           |                   |
| <b>Subtotal-Waste Disposal (\$)</b>      |              |       |        |           | <b>1,355,966</b>  |                   |
| <b>TOTAL VARIABLE OPERATING COSTS</b>    |              |       |        |           | <b>2,595,109</b>  | <b>24,456,771</b> |
|  |              |       |        |           |                   | <b>6.0</b>        |
| <b>Fuel Coal (ton)</b>                   | 0            | 2,327 | 38.18  | 0         | <b>27,565,781</b> | <b>6.7</b>        |
| <b>Fuel Natural Gas (MMBtu)</b>          | 0            | 1,419 | 6.55   |           | <b>69,202,979</b> | <b>16.9</b>       |
| <b>Capital Recovery (mills/kWh)</b>      |              |       |        |           |                   | <b>29.9</b>       |
| <b>TS&amp;M (mills/kWh)</b>              |              |       |        |           |                   | <b>3.6</b>        |
| <b>COE First Year (mills/kWh)</b>        |              |       |        |           |                   | <b>71.3</b>       |

The COE for the IGFC with natural gas injection is compared to the COE for NGCC with and without CCS as a function of the natural gas price in Exhibit 5-7. Also plotted are the COEs for IGFC representing four cases: IGFC with a conventional gasifier, and atmospheric-pressure SOFC at the baseline SOFC conditions (Case 1-1); IGFC with a conventional gasifier, and atmospheric-pressure SOFC at advanced conditions (Case 1-9); IGFC with a catalytic gasifier, and atmospheric-pressure SOFC at the baseline SOFC conditions (Case 3-1); and IGFC with a catalytic gasifier, and atmospheric-pressure SOFC at advanced SOFC conditions (Case 3-8).

Exhibit 5-7 IGFC with Natural Gas Injection COE Comparison with NGCC



Because the plant efficiency for IGFC with natural gas injection, using the assumed advanced SOFC conditions, is greater than that of NGCC with and without CCS, and the IGFC plant is only partially fueled with natural gas, the COE of IGFC with natural gas injection does not increase as fast with increasing natural gas price. The COE of IGFC with natural gas injection is significantly lower than that of NGCC with CCS, and reaches parity with NGCC without CCS at a natural gas price of about 10 \$/MMBtu. IGFC with natural gas injection can have COE lower than IGFC with conventional gasification or catalytic gasification under baseline SOFC conditions. IGFC with natural gas injection can also achieve COE that is comparable to the IGFC COE with advanced SOFC performance and cost assumptions. The use of natural gas injection into the coal-syngas stream provides an opportunity to achieve significant IGFC plant performance and cost enhancements with limited need for advanced technology development.

## 6. References

1. Black, James. Cost and Performance Baseline for Fossil Energy Plants. Volume 1: Bituminous Coal and Natural Gas to Electricity. November 2010, DOE/NETL-2010/1397.
2. Coal Specifications for Quality Guidelines. Revision 0. May 31, 2005.
3. Quality Guidelines for Energy System Studies. Prepared by DOE NETL Office of Systems and Policy Support. June 4, 2003.
4. CoalFleet User Design Basis Specification for Coal-Based Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle (IGCC) Power Plants: Version 4. EPRI. Palo Alto, CA: 2006. 1012227.
5. Telephone communication with David Denton, Eastman Chemical Co., re: James Black. Cost and Performance Baseline for Fossil Energy Plants. Volume 1: Bituminous Coal and Natural Gas to Electricity. November 2010, DOE/NETL-2010/1397.
6. Thijssen, J.H., J. Thijssen., W.A. Surdoval. "Stack Operating Strategies for Central Station SOFC." 2009 Fuel Cell Seminar. November 16-19, 2009. Palm Springs, CA.
7. "Fuel Cell Handbook." 7<sup>th</sup> Edition. EG&G Technical Services, 2004.
8. Foster-Pegg, R.W. "Steam Bottoming Plants for Combined Cycles." *Engineering for Power*. 100 (2), April 1978, 203-211.
9. "Evaluation of Alternative IGCC Plant Designs for High Availability and Near Zero Emissions: RAM Analysis and Impact of SCR." EPRI. Palo Alto, CA. 2005. 1010461.
10. Higman, Christopher, Sal DellaVilla, and Bob Steele. "The Reliability of Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle (IGCC) Power Generation Units." Achema. May 2006
11. Hensley, John C. (Ed.), "Cooling Tower Fundamentals." The Marley Cooling Tower Company. Mission, Kansas. 1985.
12. "Solid Oxide Fuel Cell Program at FuelCell Energy Inc." 10th Annual SECA Workshop. Pittsburgh, PA. July 14-16, 2009.
13. Ghezal-Ayagh, Hossein. "Coal-Based SECA Program - FuelCell Energy Inc." 11th Annual SECA Workshop. Pittsburgh, PA. July 27-29, 2010.
14. "Economic Evaluation of CO<sub>2</sub> Storage and Sink Enhancement Options." Tennessee Valley Authority. NETL and EPRI. December 2002.
15. Smith, Lawrence A., Neeraj Gupta, Bruce M. Sass, and Thomas A. Bubenik. "Engineering and Economic Assessment of Carbon Dioxide Sequestration in Saline Formations." Battelle Memorial Institute. 2001.
16. Ciferno, Jared P. and Howard McIlvried. "CO<sub>2</sub> Flow Modeling and Pipe Diameter Determination." February, 2003.
17. Power Systems Financial Model Version 5.0. September 2006, DOE/NETL.

18. Telephone communication with David Denton, Eastman Chemical Co., re: James Black. Cost and Performance Baseline for Fossil Energy Plants. Volume 1: Bituminous Coal and Natural Gas to Electricity. November 2010, DOE/NETL-2010/1397.
19. Black, James. Cost and Performance Baseline for Fossil Energy Plants. Volume 1: Bituminous Coal and Natural Gas to Electricity. November 2010, DOE/NETL-2010/1397. [http://www.calgoncarbon.com/bulletins/TYPE\\_HGR.htm](http://www.calgoncarbon.com/bulletins/TYPE_HGR.htm)
20. "Process Screening Analysis of Alternative Gas Treating and Sulfur Removal for Gasification." Revised Final Report. December 2002. SFA Pacific for NETL.
21. Agrawal, G. "Advances in Fuel Cell Blowers." 10th Annual SECA Workshop. Pittsburgh, PA. July 16, 2009.
22. Meherwan, P.B. "Transport and Storage of Fluids." Section 10 in *Perry's Chemical Engineers' Handbook*, Eighth Edition. Perry, R.H., Ed. McGraw-Hill: New York, N.Y., 2008. 10-56–10-57.
23. Huttinger, Minges. "Alkali Metal Catalyzed Water Vapor Gasification of Carbon using Mineral Catalyst Raw Materials." *Carbon and Coal Gasification: Science and Technology*, eds J. L. Figueriedo, J. A. Moulijn. NATO, Kluwer. 1985.
24. "Dynamic Simulation of Exxon's Catalytic Coal-Gasification Process." Exxon. November 1982; NTIS DE82021973.
25. Alptekin, G.O. "Sorbents for Desulfurization of Natural Gas, LPG and Transportation Fuels." Sixth Annual SECA Workshop. Pacific Grove, California. April 21, 2004.
26. Levy, E. K., et al. "Use of Coal Drying to Reduce Water Consumption in Pulverized Coal Power Plants." Final Report to DOE under contract DE-FC26-03NT41729. March 2006.
27. Tsang, A., et al. "E-STR™ Technology Development for Lignite Gasification." Gasification Technology Conference. Washington, D.C. November 2010.